## COVER SHEET

## for AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

5 A 0 0 0 0 1 1 COMPANY NAME S 1 D Ţ  $\mathbf{E}$ D M N N  $\mathbf{G}$ N  $\mathbf{D}$  $\mathbf{o}$ 0 L I Ι A N S U T R P  $\mathbf{o}$ R T I 0 N N D E P  $\mathbf{E}$ 0 A D E О M В  $\mathbf{S}$ I D I R Ι  $\mathbf{E}$ S A PRINCIPAL OFFICE ( No. / Street / Barangay / City / Town / Province ) ₽ I  $\mathbf{C}$ t m e 11 ľ a m 0 a S 0 P f i D i M ı Į i e ٧ e c 0 Ĭ. n e r 2 C ¢ ľ а P  $\mathbf{C}$ i f i C Į t 0 A 5 a 0 m p e a S a у y Secondary License Type, If Applicable Department requiring the report F  $\mathbf{S}$ C | R | M | DCOMPANY INFORMATION Company's Email Address Company's Telephone Number Mobile Number N/A (632) 8403-0813 loc. 25001 ir@atlasmining.com.ph Fiscal Year (Month / Day) No. of Stockholders Annual Meeting (Month / Day) 12/31 20,722 5/7 **CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION** The designated contact person MUST be an Officer of the Corporation Email Address Telephone Number/s Mobile Number Name of Contact Person (632) 8403-0813 loc 25005 Mr. Fernando A. Rimando farimando@atlasmining.com.ph N/A **CONTACT PERSON'S ADDRESS** FiveE-com Center, Palm Coast Ave. corner Pacific Drive, Mall of Asia Complex (1300), Pasay City

NOTE 1: In case of death, resignation or cessallon of office of the officer designated as contact person, such incident shall be reported to the Commission within thirty (30) calendar days from the occurrence thereof with information and complete contact details of the new contact person designated.

2: All Boxes must be properly and completely filled-up. Failure to do so shall cause the delay in updating the corporation's records with the Commission and/or non-receipt of Notice of Deficiencies. Further, non-receipt of Notice of Deficiencies shall not excuse the corporation from liability for its deficiencies.





# STATEMENT OF MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The management of Atlas Consolidated Mining and Development Corporation and Subsidiaries is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements including the schedules attached therein, for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework indicated therein, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors is responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

The Board of Directors reviews and approves the consolidated financial statements including the schedules attached therein, and submits the same to the stockholders.

SyCip Gorres Velayo & Co., the independent auditor appointed by the stockholders, has audited the financial statements of the Group in accordance with Philippine Standards on Auditing, and in its report to the stockholders, has expressed its opinion on the fairness of presentation upon completion of such audit.

Alfredo C. Ramos Chairman of the Board

drian Paulino S. Ramos

President

Fernando A. Rimando

Nice President / Chief Finance Officer

Signed this 26 day of March 2021



SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me, this \_\_\_\_\_\_ day of April 2021 at \_\_\_\_\_\_ affiant with Taxpayer Identification Numbers as follows:

Name Alfredo C. Ramos Adrian Paulino S. Ramos Fernando A. Rimando Tax Identification Number



Page No. W Book No. X Series of 2021 ATTY. GERVACIO S. GRTIZ JR.
Notaer Public Pity of Makati
Extended Intil June 30, 2021
Fer B.M. No. 1795
IBP No. 05729-Literate Member
MCLE Compliance No. VI-0024312
Appointment No. M. (53-(2019-2020)
PTR No. 8531011 Jan. 4, 2021
Makati City Roll No. 40091
101 Urban Ave. Camper Ruseds Bidg.
Brgy. Pie del Piter, Mekati City



SyCip Gorres Velayo & Co. 6760 Ayala Avenue 1226 Makati City Philippines Tel: (632) 8891 0307 Fax: (632) 8819 0872 ey.com/ph BOA/PRC Reg. No. 0001, October 4, 2018, valid until August 24, 2021 SEC Accreditation No. 0012-FR-5 (Group A), November 6, 2018, valid until November 5, 2021

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Board of Directors and Stockholders Atlas Consolidated Mining and Development Corporation FiveE-com Center, Palm Coast Ave. corner Pacific Drive Mall of Asia Complex, Pasay City

#### **Opinion**

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Atlas Consolidated Mining and Development Corporation and Subsidiaries (the Group), which comprise the consolidated statements of financial position as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the consolidated statements of comprehensive income, consolidated statements of changes in equity and consolidated statements of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Group as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, and its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2019 in accordance with Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRSs).

#### **Basis for Opinion**

We conducted our audits in accordance with Philippine Standards on Auditing (PSAs). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants in the Philippines (Code of Ethics) together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements in the Philippines, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

#### **Key Audit Matters**

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For the matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements* section of our report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matter below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying consolidated financial statements





#### Impairment Testing of Goodwill, Property, Plant and Equipment, and Mining Rights

Under PFRSs, the Group is required to annually test the amount of goodwill for impairment. In addition, in the event that an impairment indicator is identified, the Group tests the recoverability of property, plant and equipment, and mining rights. As of December 31, 2020, the Group has goodwill attributable to Carmen Copper Corporation amounting to ₱19.03 billion, and property, plant and equipment, and mining rights amounting to ₱42.01 billion, which are considered significant to the consolidated financial statements. The assessment of the recoverability of goodwill, property, plant and equipment, and mining rights requires significant judgment and involves estimation and assumptions about the expected life of the project, future production levels and costs, contributions to the government based on current regulations as well as external inputs such as copper prices and discount rate. Hence, such assessment is a key audit matter in our audit.

The disclosures in relation to property, plant and equipment, mining rights and goodwill are included in Notes 9 and 10 to the consolidated financial statements.

#### Audit Response

We involved our internal specialist in evaluating the methodoloy and the assumptions used. These assumptions include the expected life of the project, future production levels and costs, contributions to the government based on current regulations as well as external inputs such as copper prices and discount rate. We compared the key assumptions used against the mine life based on the ore reserve report, production reports from the operations departments, current tax laws, and forecasted copper prices. We tested the parameters used in the determination of the discount rate against market data. We also reviewed the Group's disclosures about those assumptions to which the outcome of the impairment test is most sensitive; specifically, those that have the most significant effect on the determination of the recoverable amount of goodwill, property, plant and equipment, and mining rights.

#### Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the SEC Form 20-IS (Definitive Information Statement), SEC Form 17-A and Annual Report for the year ended December 31, 2020, but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The SEC Form 20-IS (Definitive Information Statement), SEC Form 17-A and Annual Report for the year ended December 31, 2020 are expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we will not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audits of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audits, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.





## Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with PFRSs, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

#### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with PSAs, will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with PSAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.





- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements.
   We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Jose Pepito E. Zabat III.

SYCIP GORRES VELAYO & CO.

Jose Pepito E. Zabat III

Partner

CPA Certificate No. 85501

Accreditation No. 85501-SEC (Group A)

Valid to cover audit of 2020 to 2024

financial statements of SEC covered institutions

Tax Identification No. 102-100-830

BIR Accreditation No. 08-001998-060-2020,

December 3, 2020, valid until December 2, 2023

PTR No. 8534388, January 4, 2021, Makati City

March 26, 2021



### ATLAS CONSOLIDATED MINING AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES ANNUAL AUDITED FINANCIAL REPORT TABLE OF CONTENTS DECEMBER 31, 2020

#### Consolidated Financial Statements:

Cover Page

Independent Auditor's Report

Consolidated Statements of Financial Position

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Independent Auditor's Report on Components of Financial Soundness Indicators

Schedule of Financial Soundness Indicators

Supplementary Schedules



# ATLAS CONSOLIDATED MINING AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

(Amounts in Thousands, Except Number of Shares)

|  | De          | ecember 31    |
|--|-------------|---------------|
|  | 2020        | 2019          |
| ASSETS   |             |               |
| Current Assets   |             |               |
| Cash (Note 4)  | ₱1,205,161  | ₱645,459      |
| Short-term investments (Note 4)  | 266,481     | 935,468       |
| Trade and other receivables (Note 5)   | <u> </u>    |               |
| At fair value through profit or loss   | 594,127     | 1,309,809     |
| At amortized cost - net  | 150,490     | 196,561       |
| Inventories (Note 7)   | 1,146,832   | 1,452,710     |
| Other current assets (Note 8)   CTD   APR 2 9 7021   (10   | 345,951     | 442,513       |
| Total Current Assets   | 3,709,042   | 4,982,520     |
| Noncurrent Assets RECEIVED SUITER TO REVIEW OF FORMS AND CONTENTS  |             |               |
| Property, plant and equipment (Note 9):  |             |               |
| At cost  | 34,023,027  | 38,443,729    |
| At revalued amount   | 430,286     | 430,286       |
| Mining rights (Note 10)  | 7,558,229   | 7,790,806     |
| Goodwill (Note 10)   | 19,026,119  | 19,026,119    |
| Investments in associates (Note 12)  | 237,524     | 226,189       |
| Deferred tax assets (Note 25)  | 832,144     | 2,830,475     |
| Other noncurrent assets (Note 13)  | 1,570,026   | 1,887,208     |
| Total Noncurrent Assets  | 63,677,355  | 70,634,812    |
| TOTAL ASSETS   | ₽67,386,397 | ₽75,617,332   |
| LIABILITIES AND EQUITY   |             |               |
| Current Liabilities  Accounts reviable contract liabilities and account liabilities (Note 14)                | D2 022 024  | D2 525 616    |
| Accounts payable, contract liabilities and accrued liabilities (Note 14) Lease liability – current (Note 15) | ₽2,823,024  | ₽3,536,616    |
| Bank loans (Note 16)   | 782         | 2,160         |
| Current portion of long-term debts and other interest bearing  | 6,242,990   | 8,607,950     |
| liabilities (Note 16)  | 194,445     | 222 222       |
| Derivative liabilities (Note 6)  |             | 222,233       |
| Income tax payable   | 59,308      | 54            |
| Other current liability (Note 16)  | 1,798,878   | 1,896,720     |
| Total Current Liabilities  | 11,119,427  | 14,265,733    |
| Noncomment I inhilition  |             | - 19-2-31-2-  |
| Noncurrent Liabilities  Long-term debts and other interest-bearing liabilities – net of                      |             |               |
| current portion (Note 16)  | 10 601 464  | 22.040.764    |
| Retirement benefits liability (Note 24)  | 19,601,464  | 22,940,754    |
| Lease liability – net of current portion (Note 15)   | 554,290     | 482,230       |
| Liability for mine rehabilitation (Note 17)  | 74,187      | 782<br>68 334 |
| Deferred tax liabilities (Note 25)   | 2,413,801   | 68,334        |
| Total Noncurrent Liabilities   | 22,643,742  | 3,504,337     |
| Total Liabilities  |             | 26,996,437    |
| 1 ocal Planuffics  | ₽33,763,169 | ₽41,262,170   |

(Forward)



|   | December 31 |             |  |
|---|-------------|-------------|--|
|   | 2020        | 2019        |  |
| Equity  |             |             |  |
| Capital stock (Note 18)                                       | ₽3,559,533  | ₽3,559,533  |  |
| Additional paid-in capital (Note 18)                          | 19,650,936  | 19,650,936  |  |
| Subscription receivable (Note 18)                             | (4,841,801) | (4,841,801) |  |
| Revaluation increment on land (Note 9)                        | 298,869     | 298,869     |  |
| Remeasurement gain on retirement benefits liability (Note 24) | 53,438      | 94,069      |  |
| Cummulative translation adjustments                           | 1,094,906   | 1,903,902   |  |
| Retained earnings (Note 18)                                   | 13,830,614  | 13,712,921  |  |
| Cost of 1,980,000 treasury shares held by a subsidiary        | (23,267)    | (23,267)    |  |
| Total Equity  | 33,623,228  | 34,355,162  |  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY                                  | ₽67,386,397 | ₽75,617,332 |  |

See accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements



# ATLAS CONSOLIDATED MINING AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(Amounts in Thousands, Except Loss Per Share)

|  | <b>Years Ended December 31</b> |                         |                      |  |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--|
|  | <b>2020</b> 2019 2             |                         |                      |  |
| REVENUES FROM CONTRACTS WITH                         |                                |                         |                      |  |
| CUSTOMERS (Note 20)                                  |                                |                         |                      |  |
| Copper concentrate                                   | ₽17.509.200                    | ₽16,162,945             | ₽13.295.913          |  |
| _11  | )= )                           | - , - ,                 |                      |  |
| COSTS AND EXPENSES                                   |                                |                         |                      |  |
| Mining and milling costs (Note 21)                   | 11,262,137                     | 12,021,027              | 11,068,954           |  |
| General and administrative expenses (Note 22)        | 1,396,934                      | 1,237,520               | 1,289,837            |  |
| Mine products taxes (Note 21)                        | 685,120                        | 653,678                 | 542,223              |  |
| Depletion of mining rights (Note 10)                 | 232,577                        | 199,152                 | 191,685              |  |
| Others – net (Note 27)                               | 381,882                        | 70,585                  | 175,768              |  |
|  | 13,958,650                     | 14,181,962              | 13,268,467           |  |
|  |                                |                         |                      |  |
| OTHER INCOME (CHARGES)                               |                                |                         |                      |  |
| Finance charges (Note 26)                            | (1,872,049)                    |                         |                      |  |
| Fair value gain (loss) on derivatives – net (Note 6) | (870,237)                      |                         | 559,551              |  |
| Foreign exchange gains (losses) – net                | 237,659                        | 193,025                 | ( / /                |  |
| Share in net income of associates (Note 12)          | 112,135                        | 80,233                  | 81,417               |  |
| Fair value gain (loss) on provisionally priced       |                                |                         |                      |  |
| receivables – net (Note 5)                           | (64,697)                       |                         | (151,000)            |  |
| Interest income (Note 26)                            | 20,008                         | 68,826                  | 41,030               |  |
|  | (2,437,181)                    | (1,830,386)             | (1,992,235)          |  |
| INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE INCOME TAX                      | 1,113,369                      | 150,597                 | (1,964,789)          |  |
| BENEFIT FROM (PROVISION FOR) INCOME TAX              |                                |                         |                      |  |
| (Note 25)  | (995,676)                      | (715,783)               | 245,127              |  |
| NET INCOME (LOSS)                                    | ₽117,693                       | ( <del>P</del> 565,186) | (₱1,719,662 <u>)</u> |  |

(Forward)



|  | <b>Years Ended December 31</b> |              |                         |  |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--|
|  | 2020                           | 2019         | 2018                    |  |
| OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)                                |                                |              |                         |  |
| Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss in         |                                |              |                         |  |
| subsequent periods:  |                                |              |                         |  |
| Remeasurement gain (loss) on retirement benefits                 |                                |              |                         |  |
| liability – net of tax (Note 24)                                 | <b>(₽40,631)</b>               | (₱110,672)   | ₽38,024                 |  |
| Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss in |                                |              |                         |  |
| subsequent periods:  |                                |              |                         |  |
| Share in other comprehensive income of associate                 | 339                            | 1,306        | 61                      |  |
| Cumulative translation adjustments                               | (809,335)                      | (583,037)    | 903,125                 |  |
|  | (849,627)                      | (692,403)    | 941,210                 |  |
| TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)                                | ( <del>₽</del> 731,934)        | (₱1,257,589) | ( <del>₽</del> 778,452) |  |
|  |                                |              |                         |  |
| EARNINGS (LOSS) PER SHARE (Note 29)                              |                                |              |                         |  |
| Basic earnings (loss) per share                                  | ₽0.0331                        | (₱0.1589)    | (₱0.4834)               |  |
| Diluted earnings (loss) per share                                | ₽0.0331                        | (₱0.1589)    | (₱0.4834)               |  |

See accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements



### ATLAS CONSOLIDATED MINING AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020, 2019 AND 2018 (Amounts in Thousands, Except Par Value Per Share)

Unrealized

|                                       |               |             |                           |               |               | Remeasurement      |             |             |             |                        |             |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|
|                                       |               | Additional  |                           |               | available for | gain (loss)        |             |             |             |                        |             |
|                                       |               | paid-in     | Subscriptions             | Revaluation   | sale          | on retirement      | Cumulative  | Retained    | Τ           | Treasury shares        |             |
|                                       | Capital stock | capital     | receivable                | increment on  |               | benefits liability | translation | earnings    |             | held by a              |             |
|                                       | (Note 18)     | (Note 18)   | (Note 18)                 | land (Note 9) | (Note 11)     | (Note 24)          | adjustments | (Note 18)   | Total       | subsidiary             | Total       |
| BALANCES AT JANUARY 1, 2018           | ₽3,559,533    | ₽19,650,936 | ( <del>P</del> 4,841,801) | ₽298,869      | ₽4,861        | ₽166,717           | ₽1,582,447  | ₽15,992,908 | ₽36,414,470 | <b>(₽</b> 23,267)      | ₽36,391,203 |
| Effect of change in accounting policy | _             | _           | _                         | _             | (4,861)       | _                  | _           | 4,861       | _           | _                      | _           |
| Net loss                              | _             | _           | _                         | _             | _             | _                  | _           | (1,719,662) | (1,719,662) | _                      | (1,719,662) |
| Other comprehensive income            | _             | _           | _                         | _             | _             | 38,024             | 903,186     |             | 941,210     | _                      | 941,210     |
| Total comprehensive income (loss)     | _             | _           | _                         | _             |               | 38,024             | 903,186     | (1,719,662) | (778,452)   | _                      | (778,452)   |
| BALANCES AT DECEMBER 31, 2018         | 3,559,533     | 19,650,936  | (4,841,801)               | 298,869       | _             | 204,741            | 2,485,633   | 14,278,107  | 35,636,018  | (23,267)               | 35,612,751  |
| Net loss                              | _             | _           | _                         | _             | _             | _                  | _           | (565,186)   | (565,186)   | _                      | (565,186)   |
| Other comprehensive income            | _             | _           | _                         | _             | _             | (110,672)          | (581,731)   | _           | (692,403)   | _                      | (692,403)   |
| Total comprehensive income (loss)     | _             | -           | _                         | -             | -             | (110,672)          | (581,731)   | (565,186)   | (1,257,589) | -                      | (1,257,589) |
| BALANCES AT DECEMBER 31, 2019         | 3,559,533     | 19,650,936  | (4,841,801)               | 298,869       | _             | 94,069             | 1,903,902   | 13,712,921  | 34,378,429  | (23,267)               | 34,355,162  |
| Net income                            | _             | _           | _                         | _             | _             | _                  | _           | 117,693     | 117,693     | _                      | 117,693     |
| Other comprehensive income            | _             | _           | _                         | _             | _             | (40,631)           | (808,996)   | _           | (849,627)   | _                      | (849,627)   |
| Total comprehensive income (loss)     | _             | _           | _                         | -             | _             | (40,631)           | (808,996)   | 117,693     | (731,934)   | _                      | (731,934)   |
| BALANCES AT DECEMBER 31, 2020         | ₽3,559,533    | ₽19,650,936 | ( <del>P</del> 4,841,801) | ₽298,869      | ₽-            | ₽53,438            | ₽1,094,906  | ₽13,830,614 | ₽33,646,495 | ( <del>P</del> 23,267) | ₽33,623,228 |

See accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements



# ATLAS CONSOLIDATED MINING AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(Amounts in Thousands)

|   | Years Ended December 31 |                         |                           |  |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--|
|   | 2020                    | 2019                    | 2018                      |  |
| OPERATING ACTIVITIES  |                         |                         |                           |  |
| Income (loss) before income tax                                   | <b>₽</b> 1,113,369      | ₽150,597                | (₱1,964,789)              |  |
| Adjustments for:  | £1,113,309              | £130,397                | ( <del>F</del> 1,904,769) |  |
| Depreciation, amortization and depletion (Notes 7, 9 and 10)      | 4,664,433               | 3,796,403               | 3,568,078                 |  |
| Finance charges (Note 26)   | 1,872,049               | 2,265,913               | 2,345,870                 |  |
| Provision for impairment of property, plant and equipment         | 1,0/2,049               | 2,203,913               | 2,343,870                 |  |
| (Note 27)   | 538,151                 |                         |                           |  |
| Gain on loan restructuring – net (Notes 16 and 27)                | (362,129)               | _                       | _                         |  |
| Unrealized loss (gain) on derivatives (Note 6)                    | 289,012                 | _                       | _                         |  |
| Share in net income of associates (Note 12)                       |                         | (90.222)                | (01.417)                  |  |
|   | (112,135)               | (80,233)                | (81,417)                  |  |
| Unrealized foreign exchange losses (gains) – net                  | 107,909                 | 30,642                  | (413,512)                 |  |
| Unrealized fair value loss (gain) on provisionally priced         | (4 (07                  | (02.442)                | 151 000                   |  |
| sales – net (Notes 5 and 6)                                       | 64,697                  | (93,443)                | 151,000                   |  |
| Interest income (Note 26)   | (20,008)                | (68,826)                | (41,030)                  |  |
| Movement in retirement benefits liability (Note 24)               | 20,068                  | 11,044                  | 28,636                    |  |
| Loss on retirement of property and                                | (01                     | 1.010                   | 06.220                    |  |
| equipment (Notes 9 and 27)  | 691                     | 1,019                   | 96,238                    |  |
| Fair value gain on investment in unit investment trust fund       | (5(3)                   | (022)                   | (220)                     |  |
| (Note 13)   | (562)                   | (922)                   | (330)                     |  |
| Fair value gain on investment in pooled funds (Notes 8 and 27)    | (395)                   | (1,241)                 |                           |  |
| Loss (gain) on disposal of property and equipment (Note 9)        | (375)                   | (1,640)                 | 6,235                     |  |
| Operating income before working capital changes                   | 8,174,775               | 6,009,313               | 3,694,979                 |  |
| Decrease (increase) in:   | 250 100                 | (1.212.010)             | (2.215)                   |  |
| Receivables   | 270,100                 | (1,212,810)             | (2,215)                   |  |
| Inventories   | 280,352                 | 773,142                 | (116,966)                 |  |
| Other current assets  | 78,545                  | (11,661)                | 181,736                   |  |
| Other noncurrent assets   | 228,115                 | 463,543                 | (621,230)                 |  |
| Increase (decrease) in accounts payable, contract liabilities and | (401.0(0)               | 0.45.220                | 45.510                    |  |
| accrued liabilities   | (481,268)               | 945,329                 | 47,712                    |  |
| Net cash generated from operations                                | 8,550,619               | 6,966,856               | 3,184,016                 |  |
| Interest paid   | (1,809,248)             | (1,802,930)             | (1,536,909)               |  |
| Income taxes paid   | (134,493)               | (109,334)               | (117,371)                 |  |
| Interest received   | 21,229                  | 70,664                  | 40,177                    |  |
| Net cash flows from operating activities                          | 6,628,107               | 5,125,256               | 1,569,913                 |  |
|   |                         |                         |                           |  |
| INVESTING ACTIVITIES  |                         |                         |                           |  |
| Proceeds from:  |                         |                         |                           |  |
| Short-term investments  | 2,847,170               | 5,401,523               | 7,417,877                 |  |
| Dividends received (Note 12)                                      | 75,726                  | 50,400                  | _                         |  |
| Disposal of property and equipment (Note 9)                       | 375                     | 1,640                   | 17,937                    |  |
| Additions to:   |                         | /                       | (a. i.e                   |  |
| Property, plant and equipment (Note 9)                            | (2,390,280)             | (4,457,875)             | (3,434,441)               |  |
| Short-term investments  | (2,226,495)             | (3,624,048)             | (9,583,654)               |  |
| Net cash flows used in investing activities                       | <b>(₽1,693,504)</b>     | $(\cancel{P}2,628,360)$ | (₱5,582,281)              |  |

(Forward)



|  | Years Ended December 31 |             |             |
|--|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|  | 2020                    | 2019        | 2018        |
| FINANCING ACTIVITIES   |                         |             |             |
| Availments of:   |                         |             |             |
| Bank loans (Note 16)   | ₽_                      | ₽_          | ₽9,444,948  |
| Long-term debts and other interest-bearing liabilities (Note 35) | _                       | _           | 42,272      |
| Payments of:   |                         |             | •           |
| Long-term debts and other interest-bearing liabilities           |                         |             |             |
| (Note 35)  | (2,220,811)             | (919,019)   | (4,122,169) |
| Bank loans (Note 16)   | (1,920,920)             | (2,061,807) | (1,475,450) |
| Principal portion of of lease liability (Note 15)                | (2,316)                 | (2,208)     | _           |
| Net cash flows from (used in) financing activities               | (4,144,047)             | (2,983,034) | 3,889,601   |
| NET EFFECT OF EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES                              |                         |             |             |
| ON CASH  | (230,854)               | (94,102)    | (26,335)    |
|  |                         | (500 5 40)  | (4.40.400)  |
| NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH                                  | 559,702                 | (580,240)   | (149,102)   |
| CASH AT BEGINNING OF YEAR  | 645,459                 | 1,225,699   | 1,374,801   |
|  |                         | _           | _           |
| CASH AT END OF YEAR (Note 4)                                     | ₽1,205,161              | ₽645,459    | ₽1,225,699  |

See accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements



# ATLAS CONSOLIDATED MINING AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

#### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Amounts in Thousands, Except Number of Shares, Loss Per Share Data and as Otherwise Indicated)

# 1. Corporate Information, Business Operations, and Authorization for the Issuance of the Consolidated Financial Statements

#### Corporate Information

Atlas Consolidated Mining and Development Corporation (the Parent Company) was incorporated and was registered with the Philippine Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) as "Masbate Consolidated Mining Company, Inc." on March 9, 1935 as a result of the merger of assets and equities of three pre-war mining companies, namely, Masbate Consolidated Mining Company, Antamok Goldfields Mining Company and IXL Mining Company. Thereafter, it amended its articles of incorporation to reflect the present corporate name and to extend its corporate life up to March 2035. The registered business address of the Parent Company is FiveE-com Center, Palm Coast Ave. corner Pacific Drive, Mall of Asia Complex (1300), Pasay City.

The Parent Company, through its subsidiaries, is engaged in metallic mineral mining and exploration, and currently produces copper concentrate (with gold and silver).

The Parent Company's shares of stock were listed with the Philippine Stock Exchange (PSE) on November 17, 1970.

A major restructuring of the Parent Company was undertaken in 2004 and 2005 with the creation of three special-purpose subsidiaries to develop the Toledo Copper Project, the Berong Nickel Project, and the Toledo-Cebu Bulk Water and Reservoir Project. As a result, Carmen Copper Corporation (CCC), Berong Nickel Corporation (BNC) and AquAtlas, Inc. (AI) were incorporated and, subsequently, were positioned to attract project financing, as well as specialist management and operating expertise. In addition, the Parent Company incorporated wholly owned subsidiaries: Atlas Exploration Inc. (AEI), to host, explore and develop copper, gold, nickel and other mineral exploration properties; and Amosite Holdings, Inc. (AHI) to hold assets for investment purposes. AEI will also explore for other metalliferous and industrial minerals to increase and diversify the mineral holdings and portfolio of the Parent Company.

#### **Business Operations**

The Parent Company has control of CCC, AI, AEI and AHI as at December 31, 2020 and 2019. The Parent Company has no geographical segments as these entities were incorporated and are operating within the Philippines.



The table below contains the details of the Parent Company's equity interest in its subsidiaries and a description of the nature of the business of each subsidiary as at December 31, 2020 and 2019:

|                      |  |        | tage of<br>ership |
|----------------------|--|--------|-------------------|
|                      | Nature of Business   | 2020   | 2019              |
| Subsidiaries as      | at December 31, 2020 and 2019  |        |                   |
| AEI                  | Incorporated in the Philippines on August 26, 2005 to engage<br>in the business of searching, prospecting, exploring and<br>locating of ores and mineral resources, and other exploration<br>work  | 100.00 | 100.00            |
| AI                   | Incorporated in the Philippines on May 26, 2005 to provide<br>and supply wholesale or bulk water to local water districts and<br>other customers   | 100.00 | 100.00            |
| AHI (see<br>Note 10) | Incorporated in the Philippines on October 17, 2006 to hold assets for investment purposes   | 100.00 | 100.00            |
| CCC (see<br>Note 10) | Incorporated in the Philippines on September 16, 2004 primarily to engage in exploration work for the purpose of determining the existence of mineral resources, extent, quality and quantity, and the feasibility of mining them for profit | 100.00 | 100.00            |

#### a. AEI

In 2020, AEI continued its exploration activities for the geotechnical survey of the Sigpit gold prospect and for the drilling at the southern extension of the Lutopan orebody. AEI incurred a net loss of ₱3 in 2020 and has cumulative capital deficiency of ₱105,999 as at December 31, 2020.

#### b. AI

In 2020, AI continued to explore and assess the feasibility of projects involving the bulk supply of potable water from the Parent Company's Malubog Dam. AI incurred a net loss of ₱93 in 2020 and has cumulative capital deficiency of ₱32,166 as at December 31, 2020.

#### c. AHI

AHI is the owner of certain real properties that are used in the mining operations of CCC. AHI incurred a net loss of ₱126 in 2020 and has cumulative deficit of ₱3,161 as at December 31, 2020.

#### d. CCC

In July 2011, the Parent Company acquired all of the equity interest of CASOP Atlas BV and CASOP Atlas Corporation (collectively called CASOP) in CCC. As a result, the Parent Company became the owner of 100% of CCC's outstanding capital stock. Prior to such acquisition, the Parent Company owned 54.45% of the outstanding capital stock of CCC.

On May 5, 2006, the Parent Company entered into an Operating Agreement with CCC (the Operating Agreement) respecting the terms of the assignment by the Parent Company to CCC of operating rights over the Toledo mining complex, and the right to acquire certain fixed assets. The agreement may be terminated by the Parent Company upon 30 days' prior written notice (see Note 35).



#### Carmen Pit Incident

On December 21, 2020, a landslide occurred at the Carmen Pit of CCC. This incident prompted the Mines and Geosciences Bureau (MGB) to order the immediate suspension of the operations at the Carmen Pit.

On February 5, 2021, MGB approved the Risk Reduction Management Plan (RRMP) submitted by the Company. The RRMP outlines the mitigating measures and the related safety protocols the Group will adopt and implement.

On March 9, 2021, the Secretary of the Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR) approved the partial lifting of the suspension order. The partial lifting of the suspension order allows the Group to resume mining operations in the Carmen Pit except in areas that were affected by the landslide, subject to compliance with certain conditions. The Group shall continue to undertake safety measures for the rehabilitation of the impacted areas at Carmen pit. The Group is working closely with the various regulating agencies, local government units in addressing the on-going rehabilitation initiatives.

#### Continuing Evolvement of the COVID-19 Pandemic

As the COVID-19 pandemic continues to evolve, the government is implementing additional measures to address the resulting public health issues and the economic impact.

The Group assessed that they are not expected to be impacted by developments and measures taken after the end of the reporting period. The Group continues to monitor the COVID-19 pandemic situation and will take further action as necessary.

#### Authorization for the Issuance of the Consolidated Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements of the Parent Company and its subsidiaries as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020 were authorized for issuance by the BOD on March 26, 2021.

# 2. Basis of Preparation, Statement of Compliance, Changes in Accounting Policies and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### Basis of Preparation

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for certain parcels of land, which are carried at revalued amounts, trade receivables, derivatives, investment in pooled funds, quoted equity instrument, and investment in unit investment trust fund which have been measured at fair value. The consolidated financial statements are presented in Philippine Peso, which is the presentation currency under Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRSs). Based on the economic substance of the underlying circumstances relevant to Atlas Consolidated Mining and Development Corporation and Subsidiaries (collectively, the Group), the functional currencies of the Parent Company and its associates and subsidiaries is the Philippine Peso, except for CCC whose functional currency is the US\$. All values are rounded to the nearest thousands (\$\text{P000}\$), except when otherwise indicated.

#### Statement of Compliance

The consolidated financial statements of the Group have been prepared in accordance with PFRSs.

#### Basis of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements comprise the financial statements of the Group and its subsidiaries as at December 31, 2020 and 2019.



Control is achieved when the Group is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee.

Specifically, the Group controls an investee if, and only if, the Group has:

- Power over the investee (i.e. existing rights that give it the current ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee)
- Exposure or rights to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and
- The ability to use its power over the investee to affect its returns

Generally, there is a presumption that a majority of voting rights result in control. To support this presumption and when the Group has less than a majority of the voting or similar rights of an investee, the Group considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether it has power over an investee, including:

- The contractual arrangement with the other vote holders of the investee
- Rights arising from other contractual arrangements
- The Group's voting rights and potential voting rights

The Group reassesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the elements of control. Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Group obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Group losses control of the subsidiary. Assets, liabilities, income and expenses of a subsidiary acquired or disposed of during the year are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date the Group gains control until the date the Group ceases to control the subsidiary.

Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income are attributed to the equity holders of the Parent Company. When necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiaries to bring their accounting policies in line with the Group's accounting policies. All intragroup assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

A change in the ownership interest of a subsidiary, without loss of control, is accounted for as an equity transaction.

If the Group loses control over a subsidiary, it derecognizes the related assets, liabilities and other components of equity while any gain or loss is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income. Any investment retained is recognized at fair value.

The financial statements of the subsidiaries are prepared for the same accounting period as the Parent Company using uniform accounting policies.

#### Changes in Accounting Policies

The accounting policies adopted are consistent with those of the previous financial year, except that the Group has adopted the following new accounting pronouncements starting January 1, 2020. Adoption of these pronouncements did not have any significant impact on the Group's financial position or performance, unless otherwise stated.

• Amendments to PFRS 3, Business Combinations, Definition of a Business

The amendments to PFRS 3 clarifies that to be considered a business, an integrated set of activities and assets must include, at a minimum, an input and a substantive process that together significantly contribute to the ability to create output.



Furthermore, it clarifies that a business can exist without including all of the inputs and processes needed to create outputs. These amendments may impact future periods should the Group enter into any business combinations.

• Amendments to PFRS 7, Financial Instruments: Disclosures and PFRS 9, Financial Instruments, Interest Rate Benchmark Reform

The amendments to PFRS 9 provide a number of reliefs, which apply to all hedging relationships that are directly affected by the interest rate benchmark reform. A hedging relationship is affected if the reform gives rise to uncertainties about the timing and or amount of benchmark-based cash flows of the hedged item or the hedging instrument.

• Amendments to PAS 1, Presentation of Financial Statements, and PAS 8, Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors, Definition of Material

The amendments provide a new definition of material that states "information is material if omitting, misstating or obscuring it could reasonably be expected to influence decisions that the primary users of general purpose financial statements make on the basis of those financial statements, which provide financial information about a specific reporting entity."

The amendments clarify that materiality will depend on the nature or magnitude of information, either individually or in combination with other information, in the context of the financial statements. A misstatement of information is material if it could reasonably be expected to influence decisions made by the primary users.

• Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting issued on March 29, 2018

The Conceptual Framework is not a standard, and none of the concepts contained therein override the concepts or requirements in any standard. The purpose of the Conceptual Framework is to assist the standard-setters in developing standards, to help preparers develop consistent accounting policies where there is no applicable standard in place and to assist all parties to understand and interpret the standards.

The revised Conceptual Framework includes new concepts, provides updated definitions and recognition criteria for assets and liabilities and clarifies some important concepts.

- Amendments to PFRS 16, COVID-19-related Rent Concessions

  The amendments provide relief to lessees from applying the PFRS 16 requirement on lease modifications to rent concessions arising as a direct consequence of the COVID-19 pandemic. A lessee may elect not to assess whether a rent concession from a lessor is a lease modification if it meets all of the following criteria:
  - The rent concession is a direct consequence of COVID-19;
  - The change in lease payments results in a revised lease consideration that is substantially the same as, or less than, the lease consideration immediately preceding the change;
  - Any reduction in lease payments affects only payments originally due on or before June 30, 2021; and
  - There is no substantive change to other terms and conditions of the lease.

A lessee that applies this practical expedient will account for any change in lease payments resulting from the COVID-19 related rent concession in the same way it would account for a change that is not a lease modification, i.e., as a variable lease payment.



The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after June 1, 2020. Early adoption is permitted.

The Group adopted the amendments beginning January 1, 2020. Based on the Group's assessment, the amendments to PFRS 16 did not have a significant impact on the Group's financial position, performance and disclosures.

#### Standard Issued but not yet Effective

Pronouncements issued but not yet effective are listed below. Unless otherwise indicated, the Group does not expect that the future adoption of the said pronouncements to have a significant impact on its financial statements. The Group intends to adopt the following pronouncements when these become effective.

Effective beginning on or after January 1, 2021

• Amendments to PFRS 9, PFRS 7, PFRS 4 and PFRS 16, *Interest Rate Benchmark Reform – Phase 2* 

The amendments provide the following temporary reliefs which address the financial reporting effects when an interbank offered rate (IBOR) is replaced with an alternative nearly risk-free interest rate (RFR):

- Practical expedient for changes in the basis for determining the contractual cash flows as a result of IBOR reform
- Relief from discontinuing hedging relationships
- Relief from the separately identifiable requirement when an RFR instrument is designated as a hedge of a risk component

The Group shall also disclose information about:

- The about the nature and extent of risks to which the entity is exposed arising from financial instruments subject to IBOR reform, and how the entity manages those risks; and
- Their progress in completing the transition to alternative benchmark rates, and how the entity is managing that transition

The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2021 and apply retrospectively, however, the Group is not required to restate prior periods.

Effective beginning on or after January 1, 2022

• Amendments to PFRS 3, Reference to the Conceptual Framework

The amendments are intended to replace a reference to the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements, issued in 1989, with a reference to the Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting issued in March 2018 without significantly changing its requirements. The amendments added an exception to the recognition principle of PFRS 3, *Business Combinations* to avoid the issue of potential 'day 2'gains or losses arising for liabilities and contingent liabilities that would be within the scope of PAS 37, *Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets* or Philippine-IFRIC 21, *Levies*, if incurred separately. At the same time, the amendments add a new paragraph to PFRS 3 to clarify that contingent assets do not qualify for recognition at the acquisition date.



The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022 and apply prospectively.

• Amendments to PAS 16, *Plant and Equipment: Proceeds before Intended Use*The amendments prohibit entities deducting from the cost of an item of property, plant and equipment, any proceeds from selling items produced while bringing that asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Instead, an entity recognizes the proceeds from selling such items, and the costs of producing those items, in profit or loss.

The amendment is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022 and must be applied retrospectively to items of property, plant and equipment made available for use on or after the beginning of the earliest period presented when the entity first applies the amendment.

The amendments are not expected to have a material impact on the Group.

• Amendments to PAS 37, Onerous Contracts – Costs of Fulfilling a Contract

The amendments specify which costs an entity needs to include when assessing whether a contract is onerous or loss-making. The amendments apply a "directly related cost approach". The costs that relate directly to a contract to provide goods or services include both incremental costs and an allocation of costs directly related to contract activities. General and administrative costs do not relate directly to a contract and are excluded unless they are explicitly chargeable to the counterparty under the contract.

The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022. The Group will apply these amendments to contracts for which it has not yet fulfilled all its obligations at the beginning of the annual reporting period in which it first applies the amendments.

Annual Improvements to PFRSs 2018-2020 Cycle

• Amendments to PFRS 1, First-time Adoption of Philippines Financial Reporting Standards, Subsidiary as a first-time adopter

The amendment permits a subsidiary that elects to apply paragraph D16(a) of PFRS 1 to measure cumulative translation differences using the amounts reported by the parent, based on the parent's date of transition to PFRS. This amendment is also applied to an associate or joint venture that elects to apply paragraph D16(a) of PFRS 1.

The amendment is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022 with earlier adoption permitted. The amendments are not expected to have a material impact on the Group.

• Amendments to PFRS 9, Financial Instruments, Fees in the '10 per cent' test for derecognition of financial liabilities

The amendment clarifies the fees that an entity includes when assessing whether the terms of a new or modified financial liability are substantially different from the terms of the original financial liability.



These fees include only those paid or received between the borrower and the lender, including fees paid or received by either the borrower or lender on the other's behalf. An entity applies the amendment to financial liabilities that are modified or exchanged on or after the beginning of the annual reporting period in which the entity first applies the amendment.

The amendment is effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022 with earlier adoption permitted. The Group will apply the amendments to financial liabilities that are modified or exchanged on or after the beginning of the annual reporting period in which the entity first applies the amendment. The amendments are not expected to have a material impact on the Group.

• Amendments to PAS 41, Agriculture, Taxation in fair value measurements

The amendment removes the requirement in paragraph 22 of PAS 41 that entities exclude cash flows for taxation when measuring the fair value of assets within the scope of PAS 41.

An entity applies the amendment prospectively to fair value measurements on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after January 1, 2022 with earlier adoption permitted. The amendments are not expected to have a material impact on the Group.

Effective beginning on or after January 1, 2023

• Amendments to PAS 1, Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current

The amendments clarify paragraphs 69 to 76 of PAS 1, *Presentation of Financial Statements*, to specify the requirements for classifying liabilities as current or non-current. The amendments clarify:

- What is meant by a right to defer settlement
- That a right to defer must exist at the end of the reporting period
- That classification is unaffected by the likelihood that an entity will exercise its deferral right
- That only if an embedded derivative in a convertible liability is itself an equity instrument would the terms of a liability not impact its classification

The amendments are effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2023 and must be applied retrospectively.

• PFRS 17, Insurance Contracts

PFRS 17 is a comprehensive new accounting standard for insurance contracts covering recognition and measurement, presentation and disclosure. Once effective, PFRS 17 will replace PFRS 4, *Insurance Contracts*. This new standard on insurance contracts applies to all types of insurance contracts (i.e., life, non-life, direct insurance and re-insurance), regardless of the type of entities that issue them, as well as to certain guarantees and financial instruments with discretionary participation features. A few scope exceptions will apply.



The overall objective of PFRS 17 is to provide an accounting model for insurance contracts that is more useful and consistent for insurers. In contrast to the requirements in PFRS 4, which are largely based on grandfathering previous local accounting policies, PFRS 17 provides a comprehensive model for insurance contracts, covering all relevant accounting aspects. The core of PFRS 17 is the general model, supplemented by:

- A specific adaptation for contracts with direct participation features (the variable fee approach)
- A simplified approach (the premium allocation approach) mainly for short-duration contracts

PFRS 17 is effective for reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2023, with comparative figures required. Early application is permitted.

Deferred effectivity

• Amendments to PFRS 10, Consolidated Financial Statements, and PAS 28, Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture

The amendments address the conflict between PFRS 10 and PAS 28 in dealing with the loss of control of a subsidiary that is sold or contributed to an associate or joint venture. The amendments clarify that a full gain or loss is recognized when a transfer to an associate or joint venture involves a business as defined in PFRS 3. Any gain or loss resulting from the sale or contribution of assets that does not constitute a business, however, is recognized only to the extent of unrelated investors' interests in the associate or joint venture.

On January 13, 2016, the Financial Reporting Standards Council deferred the original effective date of January 1, 2016 of the said amendments until the International Accounting Standards Board completes its broader review of the research project on equity accounting that may result in the simplification of accounting for such transactions and of other aspects of accounting for associates and joint ventures.

#### Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### Presentation of Consolidated Financial Statements

The Group has elected to present all items of recognized income and expense in a single consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

#### Current versus Noncurrent Classification

The Group presents assets and liabilities in the consolidated statement of financial position based on current or noncurrent classification. An asset as current when it is:

- Expected to be realized or intended to be sold or consumed in the normal operating cycle
- Held primarily for the purposes of trading
- Expected to be realized within 12 months after the reporting period or
- Cash unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least 12 months after the reporting period

All other assets are classified as noncurrent.

A liability is current when:

- It is expected to be settled in the normal operating cycle
- It is held primarily for the purpose of trading
- It is due to be settled within 12 months after the reporting period or



• There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the reporting period

The Group classifies all other liabilities as noncurrent.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as noncurrent assets and liabilities.

#### Cash

Cash consists of cash on hand and in banks. Cash in banks earns interest at the respective bank deposit rates.

#### Short-term Investments

Short-term investments are cash placements with original maturities of more than three months but less than one year. Short-term investments with maturities of more than 12 months after the reporting period are presented under noncurrent assets and earn interest at the respective short-term investment rates.

#### Financial Instruments - Initial Recognition and Subsequent Measurement

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

#### Financial Assets

Initial Recognition and Measurement

Financial assets are measured at fair value on initial recognition, and are subsequently measured at amortized cost, fair value through other comprehensive income and fair value through profit or loss.

The classification of financial assets at initial recognition depends on the financial asset's contractual cash flow characteristics and the Group's business model for managing them. With the exception of trade receivables that do not contain a significant financing component or for which the Group has applied the practical expedient, the Group initially measures a financial asset at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset not at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs. Trade receivables that do not contain a significant financing component or for which the Group has applied the practical expedient are measured at the transaction price determined under PFRS 15.

In order for a financial asset to be classified and measured at amortized cost or fair value through other comprehensive income, it needs to give rise to cash flows that are solely for payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. This assessment is referred to as the solely for payments of principal and interest test and is performed at an instrument level.

The Group's business model for managing financial assets refers to how it manages its financial assets in order to generate cash flows. The business model determines whether cash flows will result from collecting contractual cash flows, selling the financial assets, or both.

Purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within a time frame established by regulation or convention in the market place (regular way trades) are recognized on the trade date, i.e., the date that the Group commits to purchase or sell the asset.

#### Subsequent Measurement

For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in four categories:

- Financial assets at amortized cost (debt instruments)
- Financial assets designated at fair value through other comprehensive income with recycling of cumulative gains and losses (debt instruments)



- Financial assets designated at fair value through other comprehensive income with no recycling of cumulative gains and losses upon derecognition (equity instruments)
- Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

#### Financial Assets at Amortized Cost (Debt Instruments)

This category is the most relevant to the Group. The Group measures financial assets at amortized cost if both of the following conditions are met:

- The financial asset is held within a business model with the objective to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and
- The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely for payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Financial assets at amortized cost are subsequently measured using the effective interest (EIR) method and are subject to impairment. Gains and losses are recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income when the asset is derecognized, modified or impaired.

The Group's financial assets at amortized cost include cash, short-term investments, nontrade receivables, interest receivables, advances to related related parties, advances to officers and employees, and refundable deposits under other noncurrent assets.

#### Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit or Loss

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss include financial assets held for trading, financial assets designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss, or financial assets mandatorily required to be measured at fair value. Financial assets are classified as held for trading if they are acquired for the purpose of selling or repurchasing in the near term. Derivatives, including separated embedded derivatives, are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments. Financial assets with cash flows that are not solely for payments of principal and interest are classified and measured at fair value through profit or loss, irrespective of the business model. Notwithstanding the criteria for debt instruments to be classified at amortized cost or at fair value through other comprehensive income, as described above, debt instruments may be designated at fair value through profit or loss on initial recognition if doing so eliminates, or significantly reduces, an accounting mismatch.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are carried in the consolidated statement of financial position at fair value with net changes in fair value recognized in profit or loss in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

A derivative embedded in a hybrid contract with a financial liability or non-financial host, is separated from the host and accounted for as a separate derivative if: the economic characteristics and risks are not closely related to the host; a separate instrument with the same terms as the embedded derivative would meet the definition of a derivative; and the hybrid contract is not measured at fair value through profit or loss. Embedded derivatives are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in profit or loss. Reassessment only occurs if there is either a change in the terms of the contract that significantly modifies the cash flows that would otherwise be required or a reclassification of a financial asset out of the fair value through profit or loss category.

As PFRS 9 now has the solely for payments of principal and interest test for financial assets, the requirements relating to the separation of embedded derivatives is no longer needed for financial assets. An embedded derivative will often make a financial asset fail the solely for payments of principal and interest test thereby requiring the instrument to be measured at fair value through profit or loss in its entirety. This is applicable to the Group's trade receivables. These receivables relate to



sales contracts where the selling price is determined after delivery to the customer, based on the market price at the relevant quotational period (QP) stipulated in the contract. This exposure to the commodity price causes such trade receivables to fail the solely for payments of principal and interest test.

As a result, these receivables are measured at fair value through profit or loss from the date of recognition of the corresponding sale, with subsequent movements being recognized in fair value gain/loss on provisionally priced trade receivables in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Aside from trade receivables, this category also includes derivative asset, quoted equity instrument, investment in unit investment trust fund and investment in pooled funds which the Group classified at fair value through profit or loss.

#### Derecognition

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is primarily derecognized (i.e., removed from the Group's statement of financial position) when:

- The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- The Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a pass-through arrangement-and either (a) the Group has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Group has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, it evaluates if, and to what extent, it has retained the risks and rewards of ownership. When it has neither transferred nor retained substantially all of the risks and rewards of the asset, nor transferred control of the asset, the Group continues to recognize the transferred asset to the extent of its continuing involvement. In that case, the Group also recognizes an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Group has retained.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Group could be required to repay.

#### Impairment of Financial Assets

The Group recognizes an allowance for expected credit losses for all debt instruments not held at fair value through profit or loss. Expected credit losses are based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Group expects to receive, discounted at an approximation of the original EIR. The expected cash flows will include cash flows from the sale of collateral held or other credit enhancements that are integral to the contractual terms.

Expected credit losses are recognized in two stages. For credit exposures for which there has not been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, expected credit losses are provided for credit losses that result from default events that are possible within the next 12 months (a 12-month expected credit losses). For those credit exposures for which there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, a loss allowance is required for credit losses expected over the remaining life of the exposure, irrespective of the timing of the default (a lifetime expected credit losses).



For any other financial assets carried at amortised cost (which are due in more than 12 months), the expected credit losses is based on the 12-month expected credit losses. The 12-month expected credit losses is the proportion of lifetime expected credit losses that results from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date.

However, when there has been a significant increase in credit risk since origination, the allowance will be based on the lifetime expected credit losses. When determining whether the credit risk of a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition and when estimating expected credit losses, the Group considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis, based on the Group's historical experience and informed credit assessment including forward-looking information.

The Group considers a financial asset in default when contractual payments are 90 days past due. However, in certain cases, the Group may also consider a financial asset to be in default when internal or external information indicates that the Group is unlikely to receive the outstanding contractual amounts in full before taking into account any credit enhancements held by the Group. A financial asset is written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovering the contractual cash flows and usually occurs when past due for more than one year and not subject to enforcement activity.

At each reporting date, the Group assesses whether financial assets carried at amortised cost are credit-impaired. A financial asset is credit-impaired when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset have occurred.

#### Financial liabilities

Initial Recognition and Measurement

Financial liabilities are classified, at initial recognition, as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, loans and borrowings and payables or as derivatives designated as hedging instruments in an effective hedge, as appropriate.

All financial liabilities are recognized initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings and other financial liabilities, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

The Group's financial liabilities include payables and loans, borrowings and derivative liabilities.

#### Subsequent Measurement

Financial Liabilities at Amortized Cost

After initial recognition, loans and borrowings and payables are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the EIR method. Gains and losses are recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income when the liabilities are derecognized, as well as through the EIR amortization process.

Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortization is included as finance costs in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

#### Financial Liabilities at Fair Value through Profit or Loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss.



Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are incurred for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term. This category also includes derivative financial instruments entered into by the Group that are not designated as hedging instruments in hedge relationships as defined by PFRS 9. Separated embedded derivatives are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments.

Gains or losses on liabilities held for trading are recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income. Financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss are designated at the initial date of recognition, and only if the criteria in PFRS 9 are satisfied.

The Group has designated its derivative liability as at fair value through profit or loss.

#### Derecognition

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

#### Exchange or modification of financial liabilities

The Group considers both qualitative and quantitative factors in assessing whether a modification of financial liabilities is substantial or not. The terms are considered substantially different if the present value of the cash flows under the new terms, including any fees paid net of any fees received and discounted using the original effective interest rate, is at least 10% different from the present value of the remaining cash flows of the original financial liability. However, under certain circumstances, modification or exchange of a financial liability may still be considered substantial, even where the present value of the cash flows under the new terms is less than 10% different from the present value of the remaining cash flows of the original financial liability. There may be situations where the modification of the financial liability is so fundamental that immediate derecognition of the original financial liability is appropriate (e.g., restructuring a financial liability to include an embedded equity component).

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference between the carrying value of the original financial liability and the fair value of the new liability is recognized in profit or loss.

When the exchange or modification of the existing financial liability is not considered as substantial, the Group recalculates the gross carrying amount of the financial liability as the present value of the renegotiated or modified contractual cash flows discounted at the original EIR and recognizes a modification gain or loss in profit or loss.

If modification of terms is accounted for as an extinguishment, any costs or fees incurred are recognized as part of the gain or loss on the extinguishment. If the modification is not accounted for as an extinguishment, any costs or fees incurred adjust the carrying amount of the financial instrument and are amortized over the remaining term of the modified financial instrument.



The Group's policy is to treat restructuring as extinguishment when there is revision of nominal interest rates for liabilities that are prepayable at par at a current market rate, and the prepayment at par i.e. unpaid principal and interest, at any time is with no penalty. The revision of the rates is in substance a settlement of the existing loan through the exercise of the prepayment option and commencement of a new loan at a market rate of interest. The cash flows of the original loan are deemed to have expired and should be derecognized with a corresponding new loan recognized.

#### Offsetting Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the consolidated statement of financial position if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. The Group assesses that it has a currently enforceable right of offset if the right is not contingent on a future event, and is legally enforceable in the normal course of business, event of default, and event of insolvency or bankruptcy of the Group and all of the counterparties.

#### Fair Value Measurement

The Group measures financial instruments, such as derivatives, provisionally priced trade receivables, and non-financial asset such as land, at fair value at the end of the reporting period.

Fair value related disclosures for financial instruments and non-financial assets that are measured at fair value or where fair values are disclosed, are summarized in the following notes:

Significant estimates and assumptions
 Derivatives
 Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss
 Land
 Financial instruments
 Note 3
 Notes 11 and 13
 Note 9
 Note 31

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the Group. The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefit by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Group uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the consolidated financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- Level 1 Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;
- Level 2 Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable; and



• Level 3 - Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

For assets and liabilities that are recognized in the consolidated financial statements on a recurring basis, the Group determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at each end of the reporting period.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the Group has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above.

#### Derivative financial instruments

The Group uses derivative financial instruments, such as forward commodity contracts, to hedge its commodity price risk. Such derivative financial instruments are initially recognised at fair value on the date on which a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured at fair value. Derivatives are carried as financial assets when the fair value is positive and as financial liabilities when the fair value is negative.

For the purpose of hedge accounting, hedges are classified as:

- Fair value hedges when hedging the exposure to changes in the fair value of a recognised asset or liability or an unrecognised firm commitment
- Cash flow hedges when hedging the exposure to variability in cash flows that is either attributable to a particular risk associated with a recognised asset or liability or a highly probable forecast transaction or the foreign currency risk in an unrecognised firm commitment
- Hedges of a net investment in a foreign operation

At the inception of a hedge relationship, the Group formally designates and documents the hedge relationship to which it wishes to apply hedge accounting and the risk management objective and strategy for undertaking the hedge.

The documentation includes identification of the hedging instrument the hedged item, the nature of the risk being hedged and how the Group will assess whether the hedging relationship meets the hedge effectiveness requirements (including the analysis of sources of hedge ineffectiveness and how the hedge ratio is determined). A hedging relationship qualifies for hedge accounting if it meets all of the following effectiveness requirements:

- There is an economic relationship between the hedged item and the hedging instrument.
- The effect of credit risk does not 'dominate the value changes' that result from that economic relationship.
- The hedge ratio of the hedging relationship is the same as that resulting from the quantity of the hedged item that the Company actually hedges and the quantity of the hedging instrument that the Company actually uses to hedge that quantity of hedged item.



Hedges that meet all the qualifying criteria for hedge accounting are accounted for, as described below:

#### Fair value hedges

The change in the fair value of a hedging instrument is recognized in the statement of comprehensive income as other income (charges). The change in the fair value of the hedged item attributable to the risk hedged is recorded as part of the carrying value of the hedged item and is also recognized in the statement of comprehensive income as other income (charges).

For fair value hedges relating to items carried at amortised cost, any adjustment to carrying value is amortised through profit or loss over the remaining term of the hedge using the EIR method. The EIR amortisation may begin as soon as an adjustment exists and no later than when the hedged item ceases to be adjusted for changes in its fair value attributable to the risk being hedged. If the hedged item is derecognised, the unamortised fair value is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

As at December 31, 2020, the Group has freestanding derivative instruments such as commodity swap transactions used to hedge risks associated with copper prices.

#### **Borrowing Costs**

Borrowing costs are interest and other costs that the Group incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset form part of the cost of that asset. Capitalization of borrowing costs commences when the activities to prepare the assets are in progress and expenditures and borrowing costs are being incurred. Borrowing costs are capitalized until the assets are substantially ready for their intended use. If the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its estimated recoverable amount, an impairment loss is recorded.

When funds are borrowed specifically to finance a project, the amount capitalized represents the actual borrowing costs incurred. When surplus funds are temporarily invested, the income generated from such temporary investment is deducted from the total capitalized borrowing cost. When the funds used to finance a project form part of general borrowings, the amount capitalized is calculated using a weighted average of rates applicable to relevant general borrowings of the Group during the period. All other borrowing costs are recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income in the period in which these are incurred.

#### Inventories

Mine products inventory, which includes coarse ore and fine ores and, copper concentrate containing copper, gold and silver, and materials and supplies are valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value (NRV).

Cost is determined using the following methods:

#### Mine Products Inventory

The cost of mine products is determined using the moving average method and are comprised of materials and supplies, depreciation, depletion, personnel costs and other cost that are directly attributable in bringing the copper concentrates in its saleable condition.

#### Materials and Supplies

Materials and supplies primarily pertain to consumable bearing and grinding balls, coolant and lubricants for the concentrators, concentrator supplies such as flotation reagent for the processing of the extracted ores, spare parts for concentrator machinery, crushers and conveyors, supplies such as diesel and gasoline fuels used by dump trucks and drilling machinery in extracting and transporting



the ores, and explosives and blasting accessories for open pit mining. Cost is determined using the weighted average method.

The Group determines the NRV of inventories at the end of the reporting period. NRV for mine product inventories is the selling price in the ordinary course of business, less the estimated costs of completion and costs of selling the final product. In the case of materials and supplies, NRV is the value of the inventories when sold at their condition at the end of the reporting period. If the cost of the inventories exceeds its NRV, the asset is written down to its NRV and impairment loss is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income in the period the impairment is incurred.

In case the NRV of the inventories increased subsequently, the NRV will increase carrying amount of inventories but only to the extent of the impairment loss previously recognized. Any provision for obsolescence is determined by reference to specific items of stock. A regular review is undertaken by the Group to determine the extent of any provision for obsolescence.

#### Other Current Assets

Other current assets pertain to other resources controlled by the Group as a result of past events. Other current assets are composed of deposits and advances to suppliers, creditable withholding taxes, derivative assets, prepaid insurance, and others. These are recognized in the financial statements when it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the entity and the asset has a cost or value that can be measured reliably.

#### **Prepayments**

Prepayments include expenses already paid but not yet incurred and from which future economic benefits are expected to flow to the Group within 12 months from the financial reporting date. These are measured at cost less impairment loss, if any.

#### Creditable Withholding Taxes (CWT)

CWTs are amounts withheld from income subject to expanded withholding taxes (EWT). CWTs can be utilized as payment for income taxes provided that these are properly supported by certificates of creditable tax withheld at source subject to the rules on Philippine income taxation. CWTs which are expected to be utilized as payment for income taxes within 12 months are classified as part of "Other current assets" in the parent company statement of financial position.

#### Deposit to Suppliers

Deposit to suppliers pertain to deposits made in connection with the mobility and security of delivery of goods and services

#### Investment in Pooled Funds

Investment in pooled funds are non-derivative financial assets that are not classified in any other categories. These are purchased and held indefinitely, and may be sold or withdrawn in response to liquidity requirements or changes in market conditions. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment in pooled funds are carried at fair value in the consolidated statement of financial position. Changes in the fair value of such assets are reported as net unrealized gain or loss on investment in pooled funds in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income under "Net unrealized gain (loss) in pooled investment funds" until the investment is derecognized or the investment is determined to be impaired. Interest earned on holding investment in pooled funds is recognized in the consolidated statement of income using the effective interest method. Investment in pooled funds are investment of extra cash holdings to maximize earnings. The pooling of funds is facilitated by SM Investments Corp. (SMIC) to provide a better return to the cash investments. Assets under this category are classified as current if expected to be disposed of within 12 months after the reporting period.



#### Other Noncurrent Assets

Other noncurrent assets are composed of input VAT, deposits and advances to suppliers, deferred mine exploration costs, mine rehabilitation fund (MRF), social development and management program (SDMP) fund, investment in unit investment trust fund, refundable deposits and others.

#### Input VAT

Input VAT represents the VAT imposed on the Group by its suppliers for the acquisition of goods and services as required by Philippine taxation laws and regulations. Deferred input VAT represents input VAT on the purchase of capital goods exceeding one million pesos. The related input VAT is recognized over five years or the useful life of the capital goods, whichever is shorter. The input VAT is recognized as an asset and will be used to offset against the Group's current output VAT liabilities and any excess will be claimed as tax credits. Input VAT is stated at cost less allowance for impairment.

#### Property, Plant and Equipment

Items of property, plant and equipment, except certain parcels of land, are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and depletion, and any impairment in value. Certain parcels of land of the Group are carried at revalued amount less any impairment in value.

The initial cost of property, plant and equipment comprises its purchase price, including import duties, taxes, and any directly attributable costs of bringing the property, plant and equipment to its working condition and location for its intended use. Expenditures incurred after the property, plant and equipment have been placed into operation, such as repairs and maintenance costs, are normally recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income in the period they are incurred. When property, plant and equipment are sold or retired, the cost and related accumulated depletion and depreciation are removed from the accounts and any resulting gain or loss is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Depreciation of property, plant and equipment, except mine development costs, is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets as follows:

|                            | Number of Years |
|----------------------------|-----------------|
| Roadways and bridges       | 5 - 40          |
| Buildings and improvements | 5 - 25          |
| Machinery and equipment    | 3 - 20          |
| Transportation equipment   | 5 - 7           |
| Furniture and fixtures     | 5               |

In 2020 and 2019, there were no changes made on the estimated useful lives of machinery and equipment.

Depreciation or depletion of an item of property, plant and equipment begins when it becomes available for use, i.e., when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Depreciation or depletion ceases at the earlier of the date that the item is classified as held for sale (or included in a disposal group that is classified as held for sale) in accordance with PFRS 5, *Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations*, and the date the asset is derecognized.

The estimated recoverable reserves, useful lives, and depreciation and depletion methods are reviewed periodically to ensure that the estimated recoverable reserves, periods and methods of depreciation and depletion are consistent with the expected pattern of economic benefits from the



items of property, plant and equipment. The assets' useful lives and methods of depreciation are reviewed and adjusted, if appropriate, at the end of the reporting period.

Property, plant and equipment also include the estimated costs of rehabilitating the mine site, for which the Group is constructively liable. These costs, included under mine development costs, are amortized using the units-of-production method based on the estimated recoverable mine reserves until the Group actually incurs these costs in the future.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal.

Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income in the year the asset is derecognized.

Expenditures on major maintenance refits or repairs comprise the cost of replacement assets or parts of assets and overhaul cost. Where an asset or part of an asset that was separately depreciated and is now written-off is replaced, and it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Group through an extended life, expenditure is capitalized. All other day to day maintenance costs are expensed as incurred.

A certain parcels of land are measured at fair value at the date of revaluation. Valuations are performed with sufficient frequency to ensure that carrying amount of revalued asset does not differ materially from its fair value. The net appraisal increment resulting from the revaluation of land is credited to the Revaluation increment on land account shown under the equity section of the consolidated statement of financial position. Any appraisal decrease is first offset against revaluation increment on earlier revaluation. The revaluation increment pertaining to disposed land is transferred to the retained earnings account.

Effective January 1, 2019, it is the Group's policy to classify right-of-use assets as part of property, plant and equipment. Prior to that date, all of the Group's leases are accounted for as operating leases in accordance with PAS 17, hence, not recorded on the consolidated statement of financial position. The Group recognizes right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease (i.e., the date the underlying asset is available for use). Right-of-use assets are initially measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities. The initial cost of right-of-use assets includes the amount of lease liabilities recognized, initial direct costs incurred, lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received and estimate of costs to be incurred by the lessee in dismantling and removing the underlying asset, restoring the site on which it is located or restoring the underlying asset to the condition required by the terms and conditions of the lease, unless those costs are incurred to produce inventories.

Unless the Group is reasonably certain to obtain ownership of the leased asset at the end of the lease term, the recognized right-of-use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of their estimated useful life and lease term. Right-of-use assets are subject to impairment.

#### Mine Development Costs

Mine development costs are stated at cost, which includes cost of construction, borrowing costs and other direct costs. Mine development costs pertain to costs attributable to current commercial operations and are depleted using the units-of-production method based on estimated recoverable ore reserves.



Mine development costs also include the estimated costs of rehabilitating the mine site, for which the Group is constructively liable. These costs are amortized using the units-of-production method based on the estimated recoverable ore reserves until the Group actually incurs these costs in the future.

#### Construction In-progress

Construction in-progress includes mine development costs which are not attributable to current commercial operations and are not depleted until such time as the relevant assets are completed and become available for use. Construction in-progress are transferred to the related property, plant and equipment account when the construction or installation and related activities necessary to prepare the property, plant and equipment for their intended use are complete and the property, plant and equipment are ready for service.

#### Deferred Stripping Costs

Stripping costs incurred in the development of a mine before production commences are capitalized as part of the cost of constructing the mine (under construction in-progress) and subsequently amortized over the estimated life of the mine on a units-of-production basis. Where a mine operates several open pit that are regarded as separate operations for the purpose of mine planning, stripping costs are accounted for separately by reference to the ore from each separate pit. If, however, the pits are highly integrated for the purpose of the mine planning, the second and subsequent pits are regarded as extensions of the first pit in accounting for stripping costs. In such cases, the initial stripping (i.e., overburden and other waste removal) of the second and subsequent pits is considered to be production phase stripping relating to the combined operation.

For stripping costs incurred subsequently during the production stage of the operation, the stripping activity cost is accounted as part of the cost of inventory if the benefit from the stripping activity will be realized in the current period. When the benefit is the improved access to ore, the Group shall recognize these costs as stripping activity assets. The stripping activity asset is accounted for as an addition to, or as an enhancement of, an existing asset. After initial recognition, the deferred stripping cost is carried at its cost less depreciation or depletion and less impairment losses.

#### **Deferred Mine Exploration Costs**

Exploration and evaluation activity involves the search for mineral resources, the determination of technical feasibility and the assessment of commercial viability of an identified resource.

Exploration and evaluation activity includes:

- Researching and analyzing historical exploration data
- Gathering exploration data through geophysical studies
- Exploratory drilling and sampling
- Determining and examining the volume and grade of the resource
- Surveying transportation and infrastructure requirements
- Conducting market and finance studies

License costs paid in connection with a right to explore in an existing exploration area are capitalized and amortized over the term of the permit.

Once the legal right to explore has been acquired, exploration and evaluation expenditure is charged to the consolidated statement of comprehensive income as incurred, unless the Group concludes that a future economic benefit is more likely than not to be realized. These costs include directly attributable employee remuneration, materials and fuel used, surveying costs, drilling costs and payments made to contractors.



In evaluating whether the expenditures meet the criteria to be capitalized, several different sources of information are used. The information that is used to determine the probability of future benefits depends on the extent of exploration and evaluation that has been performed.

Expenditure on exploration and evaluation is accounted for in accordance with the area of interest method. Exploration and evaluation expenditure is capitalized provided the rights to tenure of the area of interest is current and either: the exploration and evaluation activities are expected to be recouped through successful development and exploitation of the area of interest or, alternatively, by its sale; or exploration and evaluation activities in the area of interest have not, at the reporting date, reached a stage that permits a reasonable assessment of the existence or otherwise of economically recoverable reserves, and active and significant operations in, or relating to, the area of interest are continuing.

When the technical feasibility and commercial viability of extracting a mineral resource have been demonstrated, then, any fulfillment exploration and evaluation expenditure is reclassified as mine properties and mine development costs included as part of property, plant and equipment. Prior to reclassification, exploration and evaluation expenditure is assessed for impairment. When a project is abandoned, the related deferred mine exploration costs are written off. Exploration areas are considered permanently abandoned if the related permits of the exploration have expired and/or there are no definite plans for further exploration and/or development.

# Mining Rights

Mining rights are identifiable intangible assets acquired by the entity to explore, extract, and retain, at least, a portion of the benefits from mineral deposits. A mining right shall be recognized if it is probable that the expected future economic benefits that are attributable to the asset will flow to the entity and the cost of the asset can be measured reliably.

The cost of a separately acquired mining right comprises: (a) its purchase price and non-refundable purchase taxes; and (b) any directly attributable cost of preparing the asset for its intended use. Mining rights acquired through business combination is initially valued at its fair value at the acquisition date. The fair value of a mining right will reflect expectations about the probability that the expected future economic benefits embodied in the asset will flow to the entity.

Mining rights shall be subsequently depleted using the units-of-production method based on estimated recoverable ore reserves in tonnes or legal right to extract the minerals, whichever is shorter.

Depletion shall begin when the asset is available for use and shall cease at the earlier of the date that the asset is classified as held for sale in accordance with PFRS 5 and the date that the asset is derecognized. The depletion expense for each period shall be recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

#### **Business Combinations and Goodwill**

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. The cost of an acquisition is measured as the aggregate of the consideration transferred, measured at acquisition date fair value and the amount of any non-controlling interest in the acquiree. For each business combination, the acquirer measures the non-controlling interest in the acquiree either at fair value or at the proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. Acquisition costs incurred are expensed and included in administrative expenses.



When the Group acquires a business, it assesses the financial assets and liabilities assumed for appropriate classification and designation in accordance with the contractual terms, economic circumstances and pertinent conditions as at the acquisition date. This includes the separation of embedded derivatives in host contracts by the acquiree.

If the business combination is achieved in stages, the acquisition date fair value of the acquirer's previously held equity interest in the acquiree is remeasured to fair value as at the acquisition date, and any gain or loss is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Any contingent consideration to be transferred by the acquirer will be recognized at fair value at the acquisition date. Subsequent changes to the fair value of the contingent consideration which is deemed to be an asset or liability, will be recognized in accordance with PFRS 9, either in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income or as change to other comprehensive income. If the contingent consideration is classified as equity, it shall not be remeasured until it is finally settled within equity.

If the contingent consideration is not within the scope of PFRS 9, it is measured in accordance with the appropriate PFRS. Contingent consideration that is classified as equity is not remeasured and subsequent settlement is accounted per within equity.

Goodwill is initially measured at cost, being the excess of the aggregate of the consideration transferred and the amount recognized for any previous interest held, and any previous interest held, over the fair value of the net identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed. If this consideration is lower than the fair value of the net identifiable assets of the subsidiary acquired, the difference is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

After initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of the Group's cash-generating units that are expected to benefit from the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the acquiree are assigned to those units.

Where goodwill forms part of a cash-generating unit and part of the operation within that unit is disposed of, the goodwill associated with the operation disposed of is included in the carrying amount of the operation when determining the gain or loss on disposal of the operation. Goodwill disposed of in this circumstance is measured based on the relative values of the operation disposed of and the portion of the cash-generating unit retained.

# <u>Investments in Associates</u>

Associates are entities over which the Group is able to exert significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and reporting policy decisions of the investee, but has no control or joint control over those policies. The consideration made in determining significant influence is similar to those necessary to determine control activities. The Group's investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method, less any impairment in value, in the consolidated statement of financial position. Under the equity method, the investment in associate is initially recognized at cost. The carrying amount of the investment is adjusted to recognize changes in the Group's share of net assets of the associate since the acquisition date.

The consolidated statement of comprehensive income reflects the Group's share of the results of operations of the associates. When there has been a change recognized directly in the equity of the associate, the Group recognizes its share of any changes, when applicable, in the consolidated statement of changes in equity. Unrealized gains and losses resulting from transactions between the



Group and the associates are eliminated to the extent of the interest in the associate. The aggregate of the Group's share in profit or loss of an associate is shown in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income outside operating profit and represents profit or loss after tax and non-controlling interest in the subsidiaries of the associate.

The financial statements of the associates are prepared for the same reporting period and using uniform accounting policies as the Group. When necessary, adjustments are made to bring the accounting policies of the associates in line with those of the Group.

# Impairment of Nonfinancial Assets

Property, Plant and Equipment, and Mining Rights

Property, plant and equipment and mining rights, except land, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. If any such indication exists and where the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset or cash-generating unit is written down to its recoverable amount.

The estimated recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit fair value less cost to sell and value-in-use, and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets, in which case the asset is tested as part of a large cash-generating unit. The fair value less cost to sell is the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction less the costs of disposal while value-in-use is the present value, using a pre-tax discount rate, of estimated future cash flows expected to arise from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life. The pre-tax discount rate used reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. Impairment losses are recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Recovery of impairment losses recognized in prior periods is recorded when there is an indication that the impairment losses recognized for the asset no longer exist or have decreased. The recovery is recorded in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income. However, the increased carrying amount of an asset due to recovery of an impairment loss is recognized to the extent it does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depletion and depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognized for that asset in prior periods.

# Deferred Mine Exploration Costs

Exploration assets are reassessed on a regular basis and these costs are carried forward provided that at least one of the following conditions is met:

- such costs are expected to be recouped in full through successful development and exploration of the area of interest or alternatively, by its sale, or
- exploration and evaluation activities in the area of interest have not yet reached a stage which
  permits a reasonable assessment of the existence or otherwise of economically recoverable
  reserves, and active and significant operations in relation to the area are continuing, or planned
  for the future.

#### Goodwill

Goodwill is reviewed for impairment annually. Impairment is determined by assessing the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit (or group of cash-generating units) to which the goodwill relates. Where the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit (or group of cash-generating units) is less than the carrying amount to which goodwill has been allocated, an impairment loss is recognized. Where goodwill forms part of cash-generating unit (or groups of cash-generating units) and part of the operations within that unit is disposed of, the goodwill associated



with the operation disposed of is included in the carrying amount of the operation when determining the gain or loss on disposal of the operation.

Goodwill disposed of in this circumstance is measured on the basis of the relative fair values of the operation disposed of and the portion of the cash-generating unit retained. Impairment losses relating to goodwill cannot be reversed in the future periods.

#### Investments in Associates

After application of the equity method, the Group determines whether it is necessary to recognize an impairment loss on its investment in its associate. At each reporting date, the Group determines whether there is objective evidence that the investment in associate is impaired. If there is such evidence, the Group calculates the amount of impairment as the difference between the recoverable amount of the associate and its carrying value, and then recognizes the loss as impairment loss in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Upon loss of significant influence over the associate, the Group measures and recognizes any retained investment at its fair value.

Any difference between the carrying amount of the associate upon loss of significant influence and the fair value of the retained investment and proceeds from disposal is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

#### Other Nonfinancial Assets

The Group provides allowance for impairment losses on other nonfinancial assets when these can no longer be realized. The amount and timing of recorded expenses for any period would differ if the Group made different judgments or utilized different estimates. An increase in allowance for impairment losses would increase recorded expenses and decrease other nonfinancial assets.

#### Foreign Currencies

The Group's consolidated financial statements are presented in Philippine Peso, which is also the functional currencies of the Parent Company, associates and subsidiaries, except CCC. For each entity, the Group determines the functional currency and items included in the financial statements of each entity are measured using that functional currency.

# Transactions and Balances

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded by the Group's entities at their respective functional currency spot rates at the date the transaction first qualifies for recognition.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency spot rates of exchange at the reporting date. Differences arising on settlement or translation of monetary items are recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income with the exception of monetary items that are designated as part of the hedge of the Group's net investment of a foreign operation. These are recognized in other comprehensive income until the net investment is disposed of, at which time, the cumulative amount is reclassified to consolidated statement of comprehensive income. Tax charges and credits attributable to exchange differences on those monetary items are also recorded in other comprehensive income.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value is determined.



#### Group Companies

On consolidation, the assets and liabilities of foreign operations are translated into Philippine Peso at the rate of exchange prevailing at the reporting date and their statements of profit or loss are translated at the weighted average exchange rates of the year. The exchange differences arising on translation for consolidation are recognized in other comprehensive income. On disposal of a foreign operation, the component of other comprehensive income relating to that particular foreign operation is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

# <u>Leases</u> (applicable until December 31, 2018 prior to adoption of PFRS 16)

The determination of whether an arrangement is, or contains a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement at inception date and requires an assessment of whether the fulfillment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets and the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset.

# Operating Lease - Group as a Lessor

Leases where the lessor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as operating leases. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased assets and are recognized over the lease term on the same basis as rental income.

# Operating Lease - Group as a Lessee

Leases where the lessor retains substantially all the risks and benefits of ownership of the asset are classified as operating lease. Operating lease payments are recognized as an expense in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

# Leases (applicable effective January 1, 2019)

The Group determines at contract inception whether a contract is, or contains, a lease by assessing whether the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

#### *Lease Liabilities – Group as a Lessee*

At the commencement date of the lease, the Group recognizes lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The lease payments include fixed payments (including in substance fixed payments) less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees. The lease payments also include the exercise price of a purchase option reasonably certain to be exercised by the Group and payments of penalties for terminating a lease, if the lease term reflects the Group exercising the option to terminate. The variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or a rate are recognized as expense in the period on which the event or condition that triggers the payment occurs.

In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Group uses the incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date if the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. After the commencement date, the amount of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made. In addition, the carrying amount of lease liabilities is remeasured if there is a modification, a change in the lease term, a change in the in-substance fixed lease payments or a change in the assessment to purchase the underlying asset.

#### Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets

The Group applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to its short-term leases (i.e., those leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less from the commencement date and do not contain a purchase option). It also applies the leases of low-value assets recognition exemption to leases that



are considered of low value. Lease payments on short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognized as expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

#### **Income Taxes**

#### Current Income Tax

Current income tax assets and liabilities for the current and prior periods are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities. The rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that have been enacted or substantively enacted as of the end of the reporting period. Current income tax relating to items recognized directly in equity is recognized in equity and not in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

#### Deferred Tax

Deferred tax is provided using the liability method on all temporary differences at the end of the reporting period between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes at the reporting date. Deferred tax assets are recognized for all deductible temporary differences, carryforward benefits of the excess of minimum corporate income tax (MCIT) over the regular corporate income tax (RCIT) and unused tax losses from net operating loss carry-over (NOLCO), to the extent that it is probable that sufficient future taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary differences and the carryforward benefits of excess MCIT and NOLCO can be utilized. Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for all taxable temporary differences.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets are reviewed at each end of the reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient future taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax assets to be utilized before their reversal or expiration. Unrecognized deferred tax assets are reassessed at each end of the reporting period and are recognized to the extent that it has become probable that sufficient future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax assets to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are measured at the income tax rates that are expected to apply in the period when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset, if a legally enforceable right exists to offset current income tax assets against current income tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

Deferred tax relating to items recognized outside profit or loss is recognized outside profit or loss. Deferred tax items are recognized in correlation to the underlying transaction either in other comprehensive income or directly in equity.

#### *Uncertainty over income tax treatments*

The Group assesses at the end of each reporting period whether it has any uncertain tax treatments by reviewing the assumptions about the examination of tax treatments by the taxation authority, determining taxable profit (tax loss), tax bases, unused tax losses, unused tax credits and tax rates, and considering changes in relevant facts and circumstances. The Group then evaluates how likely is it that a certain tax treatment will be accepted by the taxation authority. If it is probable that the taxation authority will accept a certain tax treatment, the Group concludes that it has no uncertain tax treatment and will measure tax amounts in line with the income tax filings. If it is not probable that the taxation authority will accept a certain tax treatment, the Group measures tax amounts based on the 'most likely amount' method (better predicts uncertainty if the possible outcomes are binary or are concentrated on one value) or 'expected value' method (better predicts uncertainty if there is a range



of possible outcomes that are neither binary nor concentrated on one value). The Group presents uncertain tax liabilities as part of current tax liabilities or deferred tax liabilities.

#### **Share-based Payments**

The cost of equity-settled transactions with employees is measured by reference to their fair value at the date they are granted, determined using the acceptable valuation techniques.

The cost of equity-settled transactions, together with a corresponding increase in equity, is recognized over the period in which the performance and/or service conditions are fulfilled ending on the date on which the employees become fully entitled to the award (vesting date).

The cumulative expense recognized for equity-settled transactions at the end of the reporting period up to and until the vesting date reflects the extent to which the vesting period has expired, as well as the Group's best estimate of the number of equity instruments that will ultimately vest. The profit or loss charge or credit for the period represents the movement in cumulative expense recognized at the beginning and end of that period. No expense is recognized for awards that do not ultimately vest, except for awards where vesting is conditional upon a market condition, which awards are treated as vesting irrespective of whether or not the market condition is satisfied, provided that all other performance conditions are satisfied.

Where the terms of an equity-settled award are modified, as a minimum, an expense is recognized as if the terms had not been modified. An additional expense is likewise recognized for any modification which increases the total fair value of the share-based payment arrangement or which is otherwise beneficial to the employee as measured at the date of modification. Where an equity-settled award is cancelled, it is treated as if it had vested on the date of cancellation, and any expense not yet recognized for the award is recognized immediately. If a new award, however, is substituted for the cancelled awards and designated as a replacement award, the cancelled and new awards are treated as if they were a modification of the original award, as described in the previous paragraph. The dilutive effect of outstanding options is reflected as additional share dilution in the computation of diluted earnings per share.

# Capital Stock and Additional Paid-in Capital (APIC)

The Group has issued capital stock that is classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new capital stock are shown in the consolidated statement of changes in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds.

# Subscription Receivable

Subscription receivable represents outstanding receivables from stock subscription agreements. The Group may present the subscription receivable as part of current assets when they have established the right to receive the outstanding receivables within the next 12 months from the end of the reporting period. Otherwise, this is presented as a deduction from equity.

#### Treasury Shares

Own equity instruments that are reacquired (treasury shares) are recognized at cost and deducted from equity. No gain or loss is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income on the purchase, sale, issue or cancellation of the Group's own equity instruments. Any difference between the carrying amount and the consideration, if reissued, is recognized in share premium. Share options exercised during the reporting period are satisfied with treasury shares.

# **Retained Earnings**

The amount included in retained earnings includes profit (loss) attributable to the Parent Company's equity holders and reduced by dividends on capital stock. Dividends on capital stock are recognized



as a liability and deducted from equity when they are approved by the Parent Company's stockholders. Interim dividends, if any, are deducted from equity when these are paid. Dividends for the year that are approved after the end of the reporting period are dealt with as an event after the end of the reporting period.

Retained earnings may also include effect of changes in accounting policy as may be required by the standard's transitional provisions. Retained earnings may be appropriated for any plant expansion, investments and funding of certain reserve accounts to be established pursuant to the requirements of the lenders in accordance with the agreement. When appropriation is no longer needed, it is reversed.

When retained earnings account has a debit balance, it is called deficit. A deficit is not an asset but a deduction from equity.

# Other Comprehensive Income

Other comprehensive income comprises items of income and expense (including items previously presented under the consolidated statement of changes in equity) that are not recognized in the profit or loss for the year in accordance with PFRSs.

# Revenue from Contracts with Customers

The Group is principally engaged in the business of producing copper concentrate and in some instances, magnetite concentrate. Revenue from contracts with customers is recognized when control of the goods or services is transferred to the customer at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Group expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services.

The Group has generally concluded that it is the principal in its revenue contracts because it typically controls the goods before transferring these to the customer.

#### Contract Assets

A contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services transferred to the customer. If the Group performs by transferring goods or services to a customer before the customer pays consideration or before payment is due, a contract asset is recognized for the earned consideration that is conditional. The Group does not have any contract assets as at December 31, 2020 as as performance and a right to consideration occurs within a short period of time and all rights to consideration are unconditional.

# Trade Receivables

A receivable represents the Group's right to an amount of consideration that is unconditional (i.e., only the passage of time is required before payment of the consideration is due).

#### Contract Liabilities

A contract liability is the obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the Group has received consideration (or an amount of consideration is due) from the customer. If a customer pays consideration before the Group transfers goods or services to the customer, a contract liability is recognized when the payment is made or the payment is due (whichever is earlier). Contract liabilities are recognized as revenue when the Group performs under the contract. The Group has \$\textstyle{1}95,037\$ (US\$4,061) and \$\textstyle{2}810,160\$ (US\$16,000) of contract liabilities as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 14).

#### Copper Concentrate Sales

The Group's copper concentrate has copper, gold and silver. For copper concentrate sales, the enforceable contract is each purchase agreement, which is an individual, short-term contract, while the performance obligation is the delivery of the concentrate.



Recognition of sales revenue for the commodities is based on determined metal in concentrate and the London Metal Exchange (LME) quoted prices, net of smelting and related charges. The sales of copper concentrate allow for price adjustments based on the LME price at the end of the QP stipulated in the contract. These are referred to as provisional pricing arrangements. Adjustments to the sales price occur based on movements in quoted market prices up to the end of the QP. The period between provisional invoicing and the end of the QP can be between one and three months. The end of the QP also marks the settlement date for each shipment.

For its various customers, 80%-95% of the value of copper, gold and silver based on provisional prices is collected upon shipment, while the remaining 5%-20% is collected upon the determination of the final shipment value on final weight and assays for metal content and prices during the QP less deduction for smelting and other related charges.

Revenue is recognized when control passes to the customer, which occurs at a point in time when the copper concentrate is physically transferred onto the buyer's vessel and date of the bill of lading issued by the buyer's shipping agent. Under the terms of offtake agreements with customers, the Group issues a provisional invoice for the entire volume of concentrate loaded to customer's vessel. Final invoice is made thereafter upon customer's outturn of concentrates delivered and submission of their final assay report. Adjustment is accordingly made against the final invoice with respect to provisional collections received by the Group to determine amounts still owing from/to customers.

For these provisional pricing arrangements, any future changes that occur over the QP are embedded within the provisionally priced trade receivables and are, therefore, within the scope of PFRS 9 and not within the scope of PFRS 15. Given the exposure to the commodity price, these provisionally priced trade receivables will fail the cash flow characteristics test within PFRS 9 and will be required to be measured at fair value through profit or loss up from initial recognition and until the date of settlement. These subsequent changes in fair value are recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income each period and presented separately from revenue from contracts with customers as part of fair value gain/loss on provisionally priced trade receivables. Changes in fair value over, and until the end of, the QP, are estimated by reference to updated forward market prices for gold and copper as well as taking into account relevant other fair value considerations as set out in PFRS 13, including interest rate and credit risk adjustments (see Note 30).

As the enforceable contract for the arrangements is the purchase agreement, the transaction price is determined at the date of each sale (i.e., for each separate contract) and, therefore, there is no future variability within scope of PFRS 15 and no further remaining performance obligations under those contracts.

#### Magnetite Concentrate Sales

For magnetite concentrate sales, the enforceable contract is each purchase order, which is an individual, short-term contract, while the performance obligation is the delivery of the concentrate. Revenue is recognized when control passes to the customer, which occurs at a point in time when the magnetite concentrate is physically transferred onto the buyer's vessel and date of the bill of lading issued by the buyer's shipping agent. Selling prices are based on agreed prices between the customers and the Company which are known or can be reasonably estimated.

#### Interest Income

Interest income is recognized as the interest accrues using the EIR method.

#### Others

Revenue is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income as these are earned.



#### Costs and Expenses

Costs and expenses are decreases in economic benefits during the accounting period in the form of outflows or depletions of assets or incurrence of liabilities that result in decreases in equity, other than those relating to distributions to equity participants. Costs and expenses which include mining and milling costs, general administrative expenses, mine product taxes and depletion of mining rights, are generally recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income when the services are used or the expenses are incurred.

#### **Operating Segments**

For management purposes, the Group is organized into two major operating segments (mining and non-mining businesses) according to the nature of products and the services provided with each segment representing a strategic business unit that offers different products and serves different markets. The entities are the bases upon which the Group reports its primary segment information. Financial information on business segments is presented in Note 28.

#### Basic Earnings/Loss Per Share

Basic earnings per share amounts are calculated by dividing net income (loss) attributable to the equity holders of the Parent Company by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the year.

# Diluted Earnings/Loss Per Share

Diluted earnings per share amounts are calculated by dividing the net income (loss) attributable to common equity holders of the Parent Company (after adjusting for interest on convertible preferred shares, warrants and stock options) by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the year plus the weighted average number of common shares that would be issued on conversion of all dilutive potential common shares into common shares.

#### **Provisions**

#### General

Provisions, if any, are recognized when the Group has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. Where discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as an interest expense.

Where the Group expects a provision to be reimbursed, reimbursement is recognized as a separate asset but only when the receipt of the reimbursement is virtually certain. The expense relating to any provision is presented in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, net of any reimbursement.

#### Liability for Mine Rehabilitation

The Group records the present value of estimated costs of legal and constructive obligations required to restore operating locations in the period in which the obligation is incurred. The nature of these restoration activities includes dismantling and removing structures, rehabilitating mines and tailings dams, dismantling operating facilities, closure of waste sites, and restoration, reclamation and re-vegetation of affected areas. The obligation generally arises when the asset is installed or the ground/environment is disturbed at the production location. When the liability is initially recognized, the present value of the estimated cost is capitalized by increasing the carrying amount of the related mining assets. Over time, the discounted liability is increased for the change in present value based on the discount rates that reflect current market assessments and the risks specific to the liability.



The periodic unwinding of the discount is recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income under finance charges. Additional disturbances or changes in rehabilitation costs will be recognized as additions or charges to the corresponding assets and liability for mine rehabilitation cost, respectively, when these occur.

The liability is reviewed on an annual basis for changes to obligations or legislation or discount rates that affect change in cost estimates or life of operations.

The cost of the related asset is adjusted for changes in the liability resulting from changes in the estimated cash flows or discount rate, and the adjusted cost of the asset is depleted prospectively.

When rehabilitation is conducted progressively over the life of the operation, rather than at the time of closure, liability is made for the estimated outstanding continuous rehabilitation work at each end of the reporting period and the cost is charged to the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

The ultimate cost of mine rehabilitation is uncertain and cost estimates can vary in response to many factors including changes to the relevant legal requirements, the emergence of new restoration techniques or experience. The expected timing of expenditure can also change, for example in response to changes in ore reserves or production rates. As a result, there could be significant adjustments to the liability for mine rehabilitation cost, which would affect future financial results.

# **Employee Benefits**

The net defined retirement benefits liability or asset is the aggregate of the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the end of the reporting period reduced by the fair value of plan assets (if any).

The cost of providing benefits under the defined benefit plans is actuarially determined using the projected unit credit method.

Defined benefit costs comprise the following:

- Service cost
- Net interest on the net defined retirement benefits liability or asset
- Remeasurements of net defined retirement benefits liability or asset

Service costs which include current service costs, past service costs and gains or losses on non-routine settlements are recognized as expense in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income. Past service costs are recognized when plan amendment or curtailment occurs. These amounts are calculated periodically by independent qualified actuaries.

Net interest on the net defined retirement benefits liability or asset is the change during the period in the net defined retirement benefits liability or asset that arises from the passage of time which is determined by applying the discount rate based on government bonds to the net defined retirement benefits liability or asset. Net interest on the net defined retirement benefits liability or asset is recognized as expense or income in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

Remeasurements comprising actuarial gains and losses, return on plan assets and any change in the effect of the asset ceiling (excluding net interest on defined retirement benefits liability) are recognized immediately in other comprehensive income in the period in which these arise. Remeasurements are not reclassified to the consolidated statement of comprehensive income in subsequent periods. Remeasurements recognized in other comprehensive income after the initial adoption of Revised PAS 19, *Employee Benefits* are not closed to any other equity account.



The Group's right to be reimbursed of some or all of the expenditure required to settle a defined retirement benefits liability is recognized as a separate asset at fair value when and only when reimbursement is virtually certain.

#### Termination Benefits

Termination benefits are employee benefits provided in exchange for the termination of an employee's employment as a result of either an entity's decision to terminate an employee's employment before the normal retirement date or an employee's decision to accept an offer of benefits in exchange for the termination of employment.

A liability and expense for a termination benefit is recognized at the earlier of when the entity can no longer withdraw the offer of those benefits and when the entity recognizes related restructuring costs. Initial recognition and subsequent changes to termination benefits are measured in accordance with the nature of the employee benefit, as either post-employment benefits, short-term employee benefits, or other long-term employee benefits.

# Employee Leave Entitlements

Employee entitlements to annual leave are recognized as a liability when these are accrued to the employees. The undiscounted liability for leave expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period is recognized for services rendered by employees up to the end of the reporting period.

# Contingencies

Contingent liabilities are not recognized in the consolidated financial statements but are disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. Contingent assets are not recognized in the consolidated financial statements but are disclosed in the notes to consolidated financial statements when an inflow of economic benefits is probable. Contingent assets are assessed continually to ensure that developments are appropriately reflected in the consolidated financial statements. If it has become virtually certain that an inflow of economic benefits will arise, the asset and the related income are recognized in the consolidated financial statements.

#### Events After the End of the Reporting Period

Events after the end of the reporting period that provide additional information about the Group's financial position at the end of the reporting period (adjusting events) are reflected in the consolidated financial statements. Events after the end of the reporting period that are not adjusting events are disclosed when material.

# 3. Significant Accounting Judgments, Estimates and Assumptions

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with PFRSs requires the Group to exercise judgment, make accounting estimates and use assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses and disclosure of contingent assets and contingent liabilities. Future events may occur which will cause the assumptions used in arriving at the accounting estimates to change. The effects of any change in accounting estimates are reflected in the consolidated financial statements as they become reasonably determinable.

Accounting assumptions, estimates and judgments are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. However, actual outcome can differ from these estimates.



Other disclosures relating to the Group's exposure to risks and uncertainties include capital management, financial risk management and policies and sensitivity analyses disclosures (see Notes 30 and 32).

#### **Judgments**

In the process of applying the Group's accounting policies, management has made the following judgments, apart from those involving estimations, which have the most significant effects on amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements:

#### Going Concern

Management has made an assessment on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern and is satisfied that it has the resources to continue business for the foreseeable future.

#### Determination of Functional Currency

The Parent Company and most of its subsidiaries, based on the relevant economic substance of the underlying circumstances, have determined their functional currency to be the Philippine Peso. CCC's functional currency is US\$. In making this judgment, each entity in the Group considered the following:

- The currency that mainly influences sales prices for financial instruments and services (this will often be the currency in which sales price for its financial instruments and services are denominated and settled)
- The currency in which funds from financing activities are generated and
- The currency in which receipts from operating activities are usually retained

# Assessing Existence of Significant Influence

In assessing whether significant influence still exists, the Group considered not only its percentage ownership but other factors such as Board seat representations it has in an associate's governing body and its interchange of managerial personnel with an associate, among others. As at

December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Group assessed that it has significant influence over the associates and has accounted for the investments as investments in associates.

The Group has the ability to participate in the financial and reporting decisions of the investee, but has no control or joint control over those policies (see Note 12).

Definition of Default and Credit Impaired Financial Assets (applicable starting January 1, 2018 upon adoption of PFRS 9)

The Group defines financial instruments as in default, which is fully aligned with the definition of credit-impaired, when a customer is more than 90 days past due on its contractual obligations. However, in certain cases, the Group may also consider a financial asset to be in default when internal or external information indicates that the Group is unlikely to receive the outstanding contractual amounts in full.

The criteria above have been applied to all financial instruments held by the Group and are consistent with the definition of default used for internal credit risk management purposes. The default definition has been applied consistently to calculate the Group's expected loss.

An instrument is considered to be no longer in default (i.e., to have cured) when it no longer meets any of the default criteria.

General Approach for Debt Financial Assets Measured at Amortized Cost

The expected credit loss is measured on either a 12-month or lifetime basis depending on whether a significant increase in credit risk has occurred since initial recognition or whether an asset is considered to be credit-impaired.



Significant increase in credit risk

In assessing whether the credit risk on a financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition, the Group compares the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument as at the reporting date with the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument as at the date of initial recognition. In making this assessment, the Group considers both quantitative and qualitative information that is reasonable and supportable, including historical experience and forward looking information that is available without undue cost or effort. Forward-looking information considered includes the future prospects of the industries in which the Group's debtors operate as obtained from economic expert reports, financial analysts, governmental bodies, relevant think-tanks and other similar organizations, as well as consideration of various external sources of actual and forecast economic information that relate to the Group's core operations.

In particular, the following information is taken into account when assessing whether credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition:

- existing or forecasted adverse changes in business, financial or economic conditions that are expected to cause a significant decrease in the debtor's ability to meet its debt obligations;
- an actual or expected significant deterioration in the operating results of the debtor;
- an actual or expected significant adverse change in the regulatory, economic, or technological
  environment of the debtor that results in a significant decrease in the debtor's ability to meet its
  debt obligations.

Irrespective of the outcome of the above assessment, the Group presumes that the credit risk on a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition when contractual payments one year past due, unless the Group has reasonable and supportable information that demonstrates otherwise.

Despite the foregoing, the Group assumes that the credit risk on a financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition if the financial instrument is determined to have low credit risk at the reporting date. A financial instrument is determined to have low credit risk if i) the financial instrument has a low risk of default, ii) the borrower has a strong capacity to meet its contractual cash flow obligations in the near term and iii) adverse changes in economic and business conditions in the longer term may, but will not necessarily, reduce the ability of the borrower to fulfil its contractual cash flow obligations. The Group considers a financial asset to have low credit risk when it has an internal or external credit rating of "investment grade" as per globally understood definition.

For loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts, the date that the Group becomes a party to the irrevocable commitment is considered to be the date of initial recognition for the purposes of assessing the financial instrument for impairment. In assessing whether there has been a significant increase in the credit risk since initial recognition of a loan commitment, the Group considers changes in the risk of a default occurring on the loan to which a loan commitment relates; for financial guarantee contracts, the Group considers the changes in the risk that the specified debtor will default on the contract.

The Group regularly monitors the effectiveness of the criteria used to identify whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk and revises them as appropriate to ensure that the criteria are capable of identifying significant increase in credit risk before the amount becomes past due.



Expected credit losses are the discounted product of the probability of default, loss given default, and exposure at default, defined as follows:

• Probability of default. The probability of default represents the likelihood of a debtor or customer defaulting on its financial obligation, either over the next 12 months, or over the remaining life of the obligation. Probability of default estimates are estimates at a certain date, which are calculated based on available market data using rating tolls tailored to the various categories of counterparties and exposures. If a counterparty or exposure migrates between rating classes, then this will lead to a change in the estimate of the associated probability of default. Probability of defaults are estimated considering the contractual maturities of exposures.

The 12-month and lifetime probability of default represent the expected point-in-time probability of a default over the next 12 months and remaining lifetime of the financial instrument, respectively, based on conditions existing at the balance sheet date and future economic condition that affect credit risk.

- Loss given default. Loss given default represents the Group's expectation of the extent of loss on a defaulted exposure, taking into account the mitigating effect of collateral, its expected value when realized and the time value of money. Loss given default varies by type of counterparty, type of seniority of claim and availability of collateral or other credit support. Loss given default is expressed as a percentage loss per unit of exposure at the time of default.
- Exposure at default. Exposure at default is based on the amounts the Group expects to be owed at the time of default, over the next 12 months or over the remaining lifetime.

#### Incorporation of Forward-looking Information

The Group incorporates forward-looking information into both its assessment of whether the credit risk of an instrument has increased significantly since its initial recognition and its measurement of expected credit loss.

To do this, the Group has considered a range of relevant forward- looking macro-economic assumptions for the determination of unbiased general industry adjustments and any related specific industry adjustments that support the calculation of expected credit losses.

Based on the Group's evaluation and assessment and after taking into consideration external actual and forecast information, the Group considers two or more economic scenarios and the relative probabilities of each outcome. External information includes economic data and forecasts published by governmental bodies, monetary authorities and selected private-sector and academic institutions.

The Group has identified and documented key drivers of credit risk and credit losses of each portfolio of financial instruments and, using an analysis of historical data, has estimated relationships between macro-economic variables, and credit risk and credit losses. The Group considers macro-economic factors such as local GDP growth rates, inflation rates, and copper prices in its analysis.

Predicted relationship between the key indicators and default and loss rates on portfolios of financial assets have been developed based on analyzing historical data over the past three years. The methodologies and assumptions including any forecasts of future economic conditions are reviewed regularly.

The Group has not identified any uncertain event that it has assessed to be relevant to the risk of default occurring but where it is not able to estimate the impact on expected credit loss due to lack of reasonable and supportive information.



Grouping of Instruments for Losses Measured on Collective Basis

For expected credit loss provisions modelled on a collective basis, a grouping of exposures is performed on the basis of shared risk characteristics, such that risk exposures within a group are homogenous. The Group considers in its collective assessment the type of counterparties and its geographical location.

#### Bill and Hold Sales

The Group recognized sale on deliveries classified as bill and hold when there is transfer of risk and reward from the Group to the buyer due to the following:

- It is probable that delivery will be made
- The item is on hand, identified and ready for delivery to the buyer at the time the sale is recognized
- The buyer specifically acknowledges the deferred delivery instructions and
- The usual payment terms apply

Bill and hold sales in 2020, 2019 and 2018 amounted to nil, ₱980,190 and nil respectively.

Determination of lease term of contracts with renewal and termination options

The Group has several lease contracts that include extension and termination options. The Company applies judgement in evaluating whether it is reasonably certain whether or not to exercise the option to renew or terminate the lease. That is, it considers all relevant factors that create an economic incentive for it to exercise either the renewal or termination. After the commencement date, the Group reassesses the lease term if there is a significant event or change in circumstances that is within its control and affects its ability to exercise or not to exercise the option to renew or to terminate (e.g., construction of significant leasehold improvements or significant customization to the leased asset).

The renewal option for lease of office space is not included as part of the lease term because the Group might relocate depending on the decision of the stockholders. Furthermore, the periods covered by termination options are included as part of the lease term only when they are reasonably certain not to be exercised.

# Assessing Production Start Date

The Group assesses the stage of each mine development project to determine when a mine moves into the production stage. The criteria used to assess the start date of a mine are determined based on the unique nature of each mine development project. The Group considers various relevant criteria to assess when the mine is substantially complete, ready for its intended use and moves into the production phase. Some of the criteria include, but are not limited to the following:

- The level of capital expenditure compared to construction cost estimates
- Completion of a reasonable period of testing of the mine plant and equipment
- Ability to produce ore in saleable form and
- Ability to sustain ongoing production of ore

The Group determines when a mine moves into a production phase when the mine, is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the Group.

When a mine development project moves into the production stage, the capitalization of certain mine construction costs ceases and costs are either regarded as inventory or expensed, except for capitalizable costs related to mining asset additions or improvements, mine development or mineable reserve development. It is also at this point that depreciation and depletion commences.



#### Identification of the Enforceable Contract

For copper concentrate sales, while there are master services agreements (offtake contracts) with key customers that set out the general terms and conditions governing any sales that occur, they do not contain any minimum volumes, i.e., the customer is not required to buy any concentrate. The customer is only obliged to purchase metal in concentrate when it places a purchase order for each shipment. Also, there are no terms which link separate purchase orders. For example, there are no rebates or discounts provided if a customer buys more than a specified amount each year, and there are no penalties that impact overall sales during a period. Therefore, for these arrangements, the enforceable contract has been determined to be each purchase order.

#### Allocation of Stripping Costs

Significant judgement is required to distinguish between development stripping and production stripping and to distinguish between the production stripping that relates to the extraction of inventory and that which relates to the creation of a stripping activity asset.

Once the Group has identified its production stripping for each surface mining operation, it identifies the separate components of the ore bodies for each of its mining operations. An identifiable component is a specific volume of the ore body that is made more accessible by the stripping activity. Significant judgement is required to identify and define these components, and also to determine the expected volumes (e.g., in tonnes) of waste to be stripped and ore to be mined in each of these components. These assessments are undertaken for each individual mining operation based on the information available in the mine plan. The mine plans and, therefore, the identification of components, will vary between mines for a number of reasons. These include, but are not limited to, the type of commodity, the geological characteristics of the ore body, the geographical location and/or financial considerations.

Judgement is also required to identify a suitable production measure to be used to allocate production stripping costs between inventory and any stripping activity asset(s) for each component. The Group considers that the ratio of the expected volume (e.g., in tonnes) of waste to be stripped for an expected volume (e.g., in tonnes) of ore to be mined for a specific component of the ore body, is the most suitable production measure.

Furthermore, judgements and estimates are also used to apply the units of production method in determining the depreciable lives of the stripping activity asset(s).

Determination of taxable profit, tax bases, unused tax losses, unused tax credits and tax rates Upon adoption of the Interpretation, the Group has assessed whether it has any uncertain tax treatments. The Group applies significant judgement in identifying uncertainties over its income tax treatments. The Group assessed whether the Interpretation had an impact on its consolidated financial statements. The Group determined, based on its tax assessment, in consultation with its tax counsel, that it has no uncertain tax treatments (including those for the subsidiaries). Accordingly, the interpretation did not have significant impact on the consolidated financia statements of the Group.

# **Estimates and Assumptions**

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainties at the end of the reporting period that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next reporting period are as follows:

# **Business Model Assessment**

Classification and measurement of financial assets depends on the results of the solely for payments of principal and interest and the business model test (Note 2).



The Group determines the business model at a level that reflects how groups of financial assets are managed together to achieve a particular business objective. This assessment includes judgement reflecting all relevant evidence including how the performance of the assets is evaluated and their performance measured, the risks that affect the performance of the assets and how these are managed and how the managers of the assets are compensated. The Group monitors financial assets measured at amortized cost or fair value through other comprehensive income that are derecognized prior to their maturity to understand the reason for their disposal and whether the reasons are consistent with the objective of the business for which the asset was held. Monitoring is part of the Group's continuous assessment of whether the business model for which the remaining financial assets are held continues to be appropriate and if it is not appropriate whether there has been a change in business model and so a prospective change to the classification of those assets.

#### Estimating the Incremental Borrowing Rate - Leases

The Group cannot readily determine the interest rate implicit in the lease, therefore, it uses its incremental borrowing rate (IBR) to measure lease liabilities. The IBR is the rate of interest that the Group would have to pay to borrow over a similar term, and with a similar security, the funds necessary to obtain an asset of a similar value to the right-of-use asset in a similar economic environment. The IBR therefore reflects what the Group 'would have to pay', which requires estimation when no observable rates are available (such as for subsidiaries that do not enter into financing transactions) or when they need to be adjusted to reflect the terms and conditions of the lease (for example, when leases are not in the subsidiary's functional currency). The Group estimates the IBR using observable inputs (such as market interest rates) when available and is required to make certain entity-specific estimates)

The Group's lease liability amounted to P782 and P2,942 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 (see Note 15).

Estimating Impairment of Goodwill, Property, Plant and Equipment, and Mining Rights
PFRSs require that an impairment review be performed when certain impairment indicators are
present for property, plant and equipment and mining rights while goodwill is required to be tested for
impairment at least annually. Impairment is determined for goodwill, property, plant and equipment,
and mining rights by assessing the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which those
assets relate. Where recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is less than their carrying
amount, an impairment loss is recognized. Impairment losses relating to goodwill cannot be reversed
in future periods while any impairment loss for property, plant and equipment and mining rights may
be reversed and such reversal must not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined
(net of depreciation and depletion) had no impairment loss been recognized in prior years.

Future events could cause the Group to conclude that the goodwill, property, plant and equipment and mining rights are impaired. Any resulting impairment loss could have a material adverse impact on the Group's financial condition and results of operations.

Management performed impairment test as at December 31, 2020 and 2019. The recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit has been determined based on a value calculation using cash flow projections from financial budgets approved by management covering the mine life of the cash-generating unit.

The calculation of value-in-use for the cash-generating unit incorporates the following key assumptions: a) expected life of the project; b) future production levels and costs which are based on the Group's historical experience; c) contributions to the government based on current regulations; d) commodity prices which are estimated with reference to external market forecasts; and e) pre-tax discount rates of 9.56% and 6.75% as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.



The Group also provides impairment loss on individual assets when impairment indicators are present and aimed at individual assets rather than the cash-generating unit of which they are part of.

Provision for impairment loss is on specifically identified property, plant and equipment items amounted to ₱538,151 in 2020 (See Note 9).

#### Measurement of Expected Credit Losses

Expected credit losses are derived from unbiased and probability weighted estimates of expected loss, and are based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Group expects to receive, discounted at the original effective interest rate, or an approximation thereof. The expected cash flows will include cash flows from the sale of collateral held or other credit enhancements that are integral to contractual terms.

The Group recognized provision for expected credit losses amounting to \$38,339 in 2020. Allowance for expected credit losses on receivables amounted to \$71,087 and \$32,748 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Receivables, net of allowance for expected credit losses, amounted to \$744,617 and \$1,506,370 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 5).

#### Estimating Ore Reserves

Ore reserves estimate for development projects is, to a large extent, based on the interpretation of geological data obtained from drill holes and other sampling techniques and feasibility studies, which derive estimates of costs based upon anticipated tonnage and grades of ores to be mined and processed, the configuration of the ore body, expected recovery rates from the ore, estimated operating costs, estimated climatic conditions and other factors. Proven ore reserves estimate is attributed to future development projects only when there is a significant commitment to project funding and execution and for which applicable governmental and regulatory approvals have been secured or are reasonably certain to be secured. All proven ore reserves estimate for partially developed areas is subject to greater uncertainty over their future life than estimate to revision, either upward or downward, based on new information, such as from block grading and production activities or from changes in economic factors, including product prices, contract terms or development plans.

Ore reserves estimate for undeveloped or partially developed areas is subject to greater uncertainty over their future life than estimates of ore reserves for areas that are substantially developed and depleted. As an area goes into production, the amount of proven ore reserves will be subject to future revision once additional information becomes available. As those areas are further developed, new information may lead to revisions.

# Estimating Fair Value of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

PFRSs requires that certain financial assets and liabilities be carried at fair value, which requires the use of accounting judgment and estimates. While significant components of fair value measurement are determined using verifiable objective evidence (e.g., foreign exchange rates, interest rates and volatility rates), the timing and amount of changes in fair value would differ with the valuation methodology used. Any change in the fair value of these financial assets and financial liabilities would directly affect net income or loss (see Note 31).

#### Estimating NRV of Mine Products Inventory

The selling price estimation of mine products inventory is based on the LME, which also represents an active market for the product. CCC concurrently uses the prices as agreed with its customers, and the weight and assay for metal content in estimating the fair value less cost to sell of mine products inventory. Any changes in the assay for metal content of the mine products inventory is accounted for and adjusted accordingly.



As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the cost of mine products inventory is lower than its NRV.

No provision for impairment loss on of mine products inventory was recognized in 2020 and 2019. Mine products inventory amounted to ₱164,741 and ₱93,438 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 7).

Estimating Allowance for Inventory Obsolescence on Materials and Supplies Inventory
The Group provides allowance for materials and supplies whenever NRV of inventories becomes lower than cost due to damage, inventory losses, physical deterioration, obsolescence, changes in price levels or other causes. Materials and supplies inventory amounting to ₱632,940 and ₱510,372 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, had been fully provided with an allowance for inventory obsolescence (Note 7).

Materials and supplies inventories, net of allowance for inventory obsolescence, amounted to  $\cancel{P}982,091$  and  $\cancel{P}1,359,272$  as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 7).

# Estimating Volume of Mine Products Inventories

Stockpiles are measured by estimating the number of tonnes added and removed from the stockpile, the number of contained concentrates in dry metric tonnes is based on assay data, and the estimated recovery percentage is based on the expected processing method. Stockpile tonnages are verified by periodic surveys.

# Estimating Useful Lives of Property, Plant and Equipment, Except Land

The Group estimates the useful lives of property, plant and equipment based on the results of assessment of internal or external appraisers. Estimated useful lives of the property, plant and equipment are reviewed periodically, and are updated if expectations differ from previous estimates due to physical wear and tear, technical and commercial obsolescence and other limits on the use of assets. During 2020 and 2019, there were no changes in the estimated useful lives of the Group's property, plant and equipment.

# Determining Appraised Value of Land

The appraised value of land is based on a valuation by an independent appraiser firm, which management believes holds a recognized and relevant professional qualification and has recent experience in the location and category of the land being valued. The appraiser firm used the market data approach in determining the appraised value of land. As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the fair value of the land amounted to \$\frac{1}{2}430,286\$ based on the latest valuation obtained in 2015 (see Note 9).

# Units-of-production Depreciation/Depletion

Estimated recoverable ore reserves are used in determining the depreciation/depletion of mine specific assets. This results in a depreciation/depletion charge proportional to the depletion of the anticipated remaining mine life. Each item's life, which is assessed annually, has regard to both physical life limitations and to present assessments of economically recoverable reserves of the mine property at which the asset is located. The calculations require the use of estimates of future capital expenditure. The Group uses the tonnes of ore produced as the basis for depletion or depreciation. Any change in estimates is accounted for prospectively. Average depletions rate used by CCC in 2020, 2019 and 2018 are 2.99%, 2.51% and 2.33%, respectively.



# Estimating Recoverability of Deferred Mine Exploration Costs

The application of the Group's accounting policy for deferred mine exploration costs requires judgment and estimates in determining whether it is likely that the future economic benefits are certain, which may be based on assumptions about future events or circumstances. Estimates and assumptions may change if new information becomes available.

If, after deferred mine explorations costs are capitalized, information becomes available suggesting that the recovery of expenditure is unlikely, the amount capitalized is written-off in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income in the period when the new information becomes available.

The Group reviews the carrying values of its mineral property interests whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying values may exceed their estimated net recoverable amounts. An impairment loss is recognized when the carrying values of these assets are not recoverable and exceed their fair value. In 2020, 2019 and 2018, no provision for impairment loss on the Group's deferred mine exploration costs was recognized (see Note 13).

#### Estimating Impairment of Investment in Associates

The Group determines whether its investments in associates and other nonfinancial assets are impaired at least on an annual basis. This requires an estimation of recoverable amount, which is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's fair value less cost to sell and value-in-use. Estimating the value-in-use requires the Group to make an estimate of the expected future cash flows from the cash-generating unit and to choose an appropriate discount rate in order to calculate the present value of those cash flows. Estimating the fair value less cost to sell is based on the information available to reflect the amount that the Group could obtain as at the end of the reporting period. In determining this amount, the Group considers the outcome of recent transactions for similar assets within the same industry.

#### Estimating Impairment of Input VAT

The Group assesses on a regular basis if there is objective evidence of impairment of input VAT. The amount of impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount and the estimated recoverable amount. The recognition of impairment requires the Group to assess the status of its application for refund and tax credit certificates with government agencies.

The Group recognized allowance for impairment losses on input VAT amounting to ₱355,266 and ₱210,952 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 13).

#### Estimating Retirement Benefits Costs

The cost of defined retirement benefits as well as the present value of the retirement benefits liability are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions. These include the determination of the discount rates, future salary increases, mortality rates and future retirement increases. Due to the complexity of the valuation, the underlying assumptions and its long-term nature, defined benefit retirement liability are highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at the end of the reporting period.

In determining the appropriate discount rate, management considers the interest rates of government bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, with extrapolated maturities corresponding to the expected duration of the defined retirement benefits liability.

Further details about the assumptions used are provided in Note 24.



#### Estimating Liability for Mine Rehabilitation

The Group assesses its mine rehabilitation provision annually. Significant estimates and assumptions are made in determining the liability for mine rehabilitation as there are numerous factors that will affect the ultimate liability. These uncertainties may result in future actual expenditure differing from the amounts currently provided. The provision at the end of the reporting period represents management's best estimate of the present value of the future rehabilitation costs required.

Changes to estimated future costs are recognized in the consolidated statement of financial position by either increasing or decreasing the rehabilitation liability and rehabilitation asset if the initial estimate was originally recognized as part of an asset measured in accordance with PAS 16. Any reduction in the rehabilitation liability and therefore any deduction from the rehabilitation asset may not exceed the carrying amount of that asset. If it does, any excess over the carrying value is taken immediately to the consolidated statement of comprehensive income. If the change in estimate results in an increase in the rehabilitation liability and therefore an addition to the carrying value of the asset, the entity is required to consider whether this is an indication of impairment of the asset as a whole and test for impairment in accordance with PAS 36. Also, rehabilitation obligations that arose as a result of the production phase of a mine should be expensed as incurred. Liability for mine rehabilitation recognized as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 amounted to \$\textit{P}74,187\$ and \$\textit{P}68,334\$, respectively (see Note 17).

#### Provisions and Contingencies

The estimate of the probable costs for the resolution of possible claims has been developed in consultation with outside counsel handling the Group's defense in these matters and is based upon an analysis of potential results. The Group is a party to certain lawsuits or claims arising from the ordinary course of business. However, the Group's management and legal counsel believe that the eventual liabilities under these lawsuits or claims, if any, will not have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements. Accordingly, no provision for probable losses arising from contingencies was recognized by the Group in 2020, 2019 and 2018 (see Note 33).

#### Measurement of Mine Products Sales

Mine products sales are provisionally priced as these are not settled until predetermined future dates based on market prices at that time. Revenue on these sales are initially recognized based on shipment values calculated using the provisional metal prices, shipment weights and assays for metal content less deduction for insurance and smelting charges as marketing. The final shipment values are subsequently determined based on final weights and assays for metal content and prices during the applicable quotational period. Total mine product sales, net of smelting and related charges, amounted to ₱17,509,200, ₱16,162,945 and ₱13,295,913 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Note 20).

# Estimating Realizability of Deferred Tax Assets

The Group reviews the carrying amounts of deferred tax assets at each end of the reporting period and reduces deferred tax assets to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient future taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax assets to be utilized. As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Group has deductible temporary differences, NOLCO and excess MCIT totaling ₱742,139 and ₱892,200, respectively (see Note 25), for which no deferred tax assets were recognized. As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, deferred tax assets amounting to ₱832,144 and ₱2,830,475 were recognized as management believes that sufficient future taxable profits will be available against which benefits of the deferred tax assets can be utilized (see Note 25).



#### 4. Cash and Short-term Investments

#### Cash

|               | 2020           | 2019     |
|---------------|----------------|----------|
| Cash on hand  | <b>₽14,507</b> | ₽2,886   |
| Cash in banks | 1,190,654      | 642,573  |
|               | ₽1,205,161     | ₽645,459 |

Cash in banks earn interest at the respective bank deposit rates. Interest income earned from cash in banks amounted to ₱1,286, ₱1,972 and ₱2,810 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Note 26).

# **Short-term Investments**

A portion of the proceeds from operations was placed in time deposit accounts with various maturity periods reckoned from the date of placement. Such deposits amounting to \$\frac{1}{2}266,481\$ and \$\frac{1}{2}935,468\$ as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, are classified as short-term investments in the consolidated statement of financial position.

Interest income earned from short-term investments amounted to ₱14,566, ₱62,129 and ₱38,100 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Note 26). Interest receivable from the said short-term investments amounted to ₱38 and ₱1,259 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 5).

#### 5. Trade and Other Receivables

|   | 2020            | 2019       |
|---|-----------------|------------|
| Trade receivables – at fair value through |                 |            |
| profit or loss                            | ₽594,127        | ₽1,309,809 |
| Other receivables – at amortized cost:    |                 |            |
| Nontrade                                  | <b>₽194,970</b> | ₽148,868   |
| Advances to:                              |                 |            |
| Related parties (Note 23)                 | 17,830          | 69,261     |
| Officers and employees                    | 8,739           | 9,921      |
| Interest (Note 4)                         | 38              | 1,259      |
|   | 221,577         | 229,309    |
| Less allowance for expected credit losses | (71,087)        | (32,748)   |
|   | ₽150,490        | ₽196,561   |

The Group's trade receivables arise from its shipments of copper concentrate, containing copper, gold and silver.

Trade receivables (subject to provisional pricing) are non-interest bearing, but are exposed to future commodity price movements over the QP and, hence, fail the solely for payments of principal and interest test and are measured at fair value up until the date of settlement.

These trade receivables are initially measured at the amount which the Group expects to be entitled, being the estimate of the price expected to be received at the end of the QP. Approximately 80%-95% of the provisional invoice (based on the provisional price, calculated as the average price



five to 10 days prior to delivery) is received in cash when the goods are loaded onto the ship, which reduces the initial receivable recognized under PFRS 15.

The QPs can range between one and three months post shipment and final payment is due between 30 to 60 days from the end of the QP.

Based on the Group's pricing agreements with its customers, copper sales will be provisionally priced at shipment subject to price and quantity adjustment after the QP. Under the offtake contracts with one of its customers, the Group, with the consent of the customer, can price fix the copper shipments before the QP. Copper sales that were not subject to price fixing are assessed as having embedded derivatives that are not clearly and closely related.

The Group recognized net fair value loss amounting to ₱64,697 and ₱151,000 on provisionally priced receivables in 2020 and 2018, respectively, while the Group recognized net fair value gain of ₱93,443 in 2019.

Nontrade receivables mainly comprise of dividends receivables and receivables from the outstanding balance of other billings, which are not related to Group's operations. These are non-interest bearing and are generally collectible within one year. Advances to officers and employees are non-interest bearing and are subject to payroll deduction.

Movements in allowance for expected credit losses are as follows:

|                                   | 2020           | 2019    | 2018    |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------|---------|
| Balance at beginning of year      | ₽32,748        | ₽33,124 | ₽32,935 |
| Provisions (Note 22)              | 41,683         | _       | _       |
| Cumulative translation adjustment | (3,344)        | (376)   | 189     |
| Balances at end of year           | <b>₽71,087</b> | ₽32,748 | ₽33,124 |

Provision for expected credit losses amounting to ₱41,683 was recognized in 2020 related to receivable which were considered as credit-impaired.

# 6. Pricing Agreements, Hedging and Derivative Financial Instruments

# **Hedging Objectives**

The Group's revenues are based on LME prices over which the Group has no influence or control. The volatilities in commodity prices expose the Group to significant risk in the results of its operations and cash inflows. To manage commodity price risk, the Group applies a mix of pricing agreements on both freestanding and embedded derivatives. The Group implements this mix of derivatives by diligently considering key elements affecting the trend of and prevailing commodity prices in support of the stability of its business plan. The underlying objective of implementing hedge transactions is to stabilize the results of operations and cash inflows and not as a means to generate gains or losses.

In 2020 and 2019, the Group, through CCC has freestanding commodity swap agreements and embedded derivatives involving provisional pricing in shipment contracts. The Group has not designated any of these derivatives as accounting hedges. The Group has accounted for its derivatives at fair value and any changes in the fair value are recorded in the statement of comprehensive income.



#### **Pricing Agreements**

In the normal course of selling its copper concentrate, the Group entered into several contracts of purchase, whereby the Group agreed to sell a fixed volume of copper concentrate based on LME prices (as published in the Metal Bulletin) and as averaged over the QP.

The quality and quantity of the copper concentrate sold is determined through a sampling weight and assay analysis by an appointed independent surveyor.

Under the contracts with one of its customers, CCC and its customer have the option to price-fix in advance of the QP the payable copper contents of the concentrate to be delivered, subject to adjustments during the QP. If the option to price-fix prior to the QP is exercised, (i) the fixed price and the volume to which the fixed price applies will be confirmed in writing by the parties, and (ii) an addendum to the contract of purchase will be executed to confirm the actual volume of the copper shipped based on the fixed price.

No price fixing was exercised in 2020, 2019 and 2018. The Group recognized copper concentrate sales amounting to P17,509,200, P16,162,945 and P13,295,913 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Note 20).

#### **Embedded Derivatives**

# Provisional Pricing

Based on CCC's pricing agreements, the copper sales will be provisionally priced at shipment date subject to price and quantity adjustment at the end of the QP. Copper sales that were not subject to price fixing are assessed as having embedded derivatives that are not clearly and closely related, and once the commodities have been delivered, it must be bifurcated on the delivery date or once the shipment is considered sold (in case of bill and hold sales).

The Group, through, CCC recognized net unrealized fair value loss on provisionally priced receivables amounting to ₱64,697 and ₱151,000 on its deliveries in 2020 and 2018, respectively, while CCC recognized unrealized fair value gain amounting to ₱93,443 on its deliveries in 2019.

# Freestanding Derivatives

# Commodity Swap Transactions

In June 2020, the Group, through CCC, entered into commodity swap transactions to help stabilize and support the business plan upon due consideration of the impact of the pandemic on the world commodity market. CCC entered into 19 commodity swap transactions with Standard Chartered Bank and five commodity swap transactions with Macquarie Bank, Ltd. fixing the copper and gold prices at certain levels per metric tonne for a total notional quantity of 29,325 and 6,500, respectively. The settlement dates were five to 10 business days following the end of each calendar month based on the official settlement price (seller) for copper and gold.

The Group has derivative liabilities amounting to ₱59,308 and nil as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The derivative liabilities represent the hedging component of two lot shipments covered by the hedging agreement, but which remained unshipped as at December 31, 2020.

The Group recognized net loss on derivative financial instruments on its commodity swap transactions amounting to ₱870,237 in 2020 and net gain amounting to ₱559,551 in 2018. The Group recognized losses on outstanding derivative financial instruments amounting to ₱289,012, nil and nil as at December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.



#### 7. Inventories

This account consists of:

|  | 2020           | 2019       |
|--|----------------|------------|
| At cost:                                     |                |            |
| Mine products                                |                |            |
| Coarse and fine ore                          | <b>₽14,964</b> | ₽15,818    |
| Copper concentrate                           | 149,777        | 77,620     |
|  | 164,741        | 93,438     |
| At lower of cost and NRV                     |                |            |
| Materials and supplies (net of allowance for |                |            |
| inventory obsolescence of ₱632,940 and       |                |            |
| ₱510,372 as at December 31, 2020             |                |            |
| and 2019, respectively)                      | 982,091        | 1,359,272  |
|  | ₽1,146,832     | ₽1,452,710 |

# **Mine Products**

Mine products include copper concentrate containing copper, gold and silver. The cost of mine products includes depreciation and depletion of property, plant and equipment amounting to ₱43,367, ₱30,906 and ₱29,672 as at December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Note 9).

#### Materials and Supplies

Materials and supplies consist of consumable items and spare parts. Materials and supplies with cost amounting to ₱632,940 and ₱510,372 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, are fully provided with allowance for inventory obsolescence.

Movements of the allowance for inventory obsolescence are as follows:

|                                      | 2020     | 2019     | 2018     |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Balances at beginning of year        | ₽510,372 | ₽517,822 | ₽475,902 |
| Provision for inventory obsolescence |          |          |          |
| (Note 22)                            | 176,766  | 7        | 33,504   |
| Write-off                            | (38,480) | _        | _        |
| Cumulative translation adjustment    | (15,718) | (7,457)  | 8,416    |
| Balances at end of year              | ₽632,940 | ₽510,372 | ₽517,822 |

Provision for inventory obsolescence amounting to ₱176,766, ₱7, ₱33,504 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively, was recognized on inventory items assessed by management as obsolete, non-moving, expired and/or damaged.

The Group has written-off materials and supplies inventory amounting to \$\mathbb{P}38,480\$ which mainly pertains to the parts of dump trucks that have been retired during 2020. The said materials and supplies written-off during the year have related allowance for inventory obsolescence recognized in prior years.

The cost of inventories recognized as expense amounted to \$3,383,827, \$4,179,056 and \$3,866,317 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Notes 21 and 22).

The Group has no inventories pledged as security for liabilities as at December 31, 2020 and 2019. The Group also has no inventories carried at fair value less cost to sell as at December 31, 2020 and 2019.



#### 8. Other Current Assets

This account consists of:

|                                    | 2020     | 2019     |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Investment in pooled funds         | ₽143,659 | ₽81,241  |
| Deposits and advances to suppliers | 106,789  | 151,500  |
| Creditable withholding taxes       | 51,849   | 191,058  |
| Prepaid insurance                  | 16,417   | 14,305   |
| Others                             | 27,237   | 4,409    |
|                                    | ₽345,951 | ₽442,513 |

#### **Investment in Pooled Funds**

In 2019, the Group invested in pooled funds for the purpose of earning interest and gains from the changes in the fair value of such funds. The Group recognized interest income on such funds amounting to ₱2,023 and ₱244 in 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 26). Investment in pooled funds are investment of excess cash to maximize earnings. The pooling of funds is facilitated by SM Investments Corp. (SMIC) to provide a better return to the cash investments. Change in the fair value of investment in pooled funds amounting to ₱395 and ₱1,241, in 2020 and 2019, respectively is reported as unrealized gain in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income (see Note 27).

# Deposits and Advances to Suppliers

Deposits and advances to suppliers are nonfinancial assets arising mainly from advanced payments made by the Group to its suppliers and contractors before goods or services have been received or rendered. The eventual realization of such advances is determined by the usage/realization of the asset to which it was advanced for. These are classified as current if such will be applied as payments for assets to be classified as inventories or other working capital accounts and are recognized in the books at amounts initially paid. Purchases from suppliers generally require advance payments equivalent to 10% to 60% of the contract price.

Amounts deposited will be applied as part of the full payment of the contract price upon completion of the contract. Other deposits and advances to suppliers in Note 13 were presented as noncurrent since these are expected to be applied as payments for assets to be classified as property, plant and equipment or other noncurrent assets.

# Creditable Withholding Taxes (CWTs)

CWTs which are claimed against the income tax due, represent excess of the tax payable and are carried over in the succeeding period for the same purpose.

#### **Prepayments**

Prepayments consist mainly of prepaid insurance and rent.

#### <u>Others</u>

Prepaid others consist of advance payments on real property taxes.



# 9. Property, Plant and Equipment

The composition of and movements of this account follow:

December 31, 2020:

| December 31, 2020:   |         |                              |                         |                               | At Cost                       |                             |                              |                             |                                |                         |                               |
|--|---------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | Land    | Mine<br>Development<br>Costs | Roadways<br>and Bridges | Buildings and<br>Improvements | Machinery<br>and<br>Equipment | Transportation<br>Equipment | Furniture<br>and<br>Fixtures | Construction<br>In-progress | Right-of-use<br>Asset (Note 2) | Total                   | Land at<br>Revalued<br>Amount |
| Revalued amount/cost: Balances at beginning of year, as previously reported  | ₽74,987 | ₽33,135,555                  | ₽253,182                | ₽2,611,045                    | ₽19,454,857                   | ₽159,037                    | ₽10,154                      | <b>₽</b> 2,290,473          | ₽4,827                         | ₽57,994,117             | ₽430,286                      |
| Additions  | _       | _                            | _                       |                               | 123                           | _                           |                              | 2,390,157                   |                                | 2,390,280               | _                             |
| Retirements  | _       | _                            | _                       | _                             | (561,813)                     | (9,119)                     | (2,116)                      | _                           | _                              | (573,048)               | _                             |
| Capitalization of borrowing cost   | _       | _                            | _                       | _                             | 37,354                        | _                           | _                            | 6,801                       | _                              | 44,155                  | _                             |
| Change in estimate (Note 17)   | _       | 8,617                        | _                       | _                             | _                             | _                           | _                            | _                           | _                              | 8,617                   | _                             |
| Disposals<br>Reclassifications   |         | -<br>1,212,239               | -<br>25,387             | -<br>36,505                   | -<br>3,061,493                | (864)<br>24,773             |                              | -<br>(4,360,397)            | _<br>_                         | (864)                   |                               |
| Cumulative translation adjustment  | (773)   | (1,756,990)                  | (17,253)                | (152,965)                     | (1,106,592)                   | (12,145)                    | (102)                        | (118,207)                   |                                | (3,165,027)             |                               |
| Balances at end of year  | 74,214  | 32,599,421                   | 261,316                 | 2,494,585                     | 20,885,422                    | 161,682                     | 7,936                        | 208,827                     | 4,827                          | 56,698,230              | 430,286                       |
| Accumulated depreciation, amortization depletion and impairment: Balances at beginning of year Depreciation, amortization and depletion (Notes 7, 21 and 22) | -       | 7,277,422<br>2,072,973       | 231,602<br>11,384       | 1,592,961<br>194,770          | 10,302,864<br>2,182,414       | 137,054<br>11,850           | 6,616<br>41                  | -                           | 1,869<br>1,791                 | 19,550,388<br>4,475,223 | -<br>-                        |
| Retirements  | _       | _                            | _                       | _                             | (561,145)                     | (9,119)                     | (2,116)                      | _                           | _                              | (572,380)               | _                             |
| Provision for impairment loss (Note 27)  | _       | 105,747                      | _                       | 7,484                         | 424,920                       | _                           | _                            | _                           | _                              | 538,151                 | _                             |
| Disposals  | -       | _                            | _                       | -                             | -                             | (864)                       | _                            | _                           | _                              | (864)                   | _                             |
| Cumulative translation adjustment  |         | (461,851)                    | (16,507)                | (106,999)                     | (718,555)                     | (11,295)                    | (108)                        | _                           | _                              | (1,315,315)             |                               |
| Balances at end of year  | _       | 8,994,291                    | 226,479                 | 1,688,216                     | 11,630,498                    | 127,626                     | 4,433                        | _                           | 3,660                          | 22,675,203              |                               |
| Net book values  | ₽74,214 | ₽23,605,130                  | ₽34,837                 | ₽806,369                      | ₽9,254,924                    | ₽34,056                     | ₽3,503                       | ₽208,827                    | ₽1,167                         | ₽34,023,027             | ₽430,286                      |



December 31, 2019:

Balances at end of year

Net book values

| December 31, 2019:   |             |                              |                         |                               | At Cost                       |                             |                              |                             |                       |                     |                               |
|--|-------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | Land        | Mine<br>Development<br>Costs | Roadways<br>and Bridges | Buildings and<br>Improvements | Machinery<br>and<br>Equipment | Transportation<br>Equipment | Furniture<br>and<br>Fixtures | Construction<br>In-progress | Right-of-use<br>Asset | Total               | Land at<br>Revalued<br>Amount |
| Revalued amount/cost:  Balances at beginning of year, as previously reported Effect of adoption of                           | ₽75,563     | ₽31,815,689                  | ₽259,660                | ₽2,697,248                    | ₽19,355,658                   | ₽168,482                    | ₽11,627                      | ₽1,836,454                  | ₽_                    | ₽56,220,381         | ₽430,286                      |
| PFRS 16  | 75 562      | 21 915 690                   | 250,660                 | 2 607 249                     | 10 255 659                    | 168,482                     | 11.627                       | 1,836,454                   | 4,827                 | 4,827<br>56,225,208 | 430,286                       |
| Restated balances at January 1 Additions   | 75,563<br>- | 31,815,689                   | 259,660                 | 2,697,248                     | 19,355,658                    | 108,482                     | 11,627                       | 4,457,875                   | 4,827                 | 4,457,875           | 430,280                       |
| Retirements  | -           | _                            | _                       | _                             | (566,612)                     | (8,952)                     | (116)                        | _                           | _                     | (575,680)           | _                             |
| Capitalization of borrowing cost   | -           | _                            | _                       | _                             | _                             | _                           | _                            | 103,839                     |                       | 103,839             | _                             |
| Change in estimate (Note 17)   | _           | (7,068)                      | _                       | _                             | _                             | _                           | _                            | _                           | _                     | (7,068)             | _                             |
| Disposals  | _           | _                            | _                       | _                             | _                             | (4,728)                     | _                            | _                           | _                     | (4,728)             | _                             |
| Reclassifications  | _           | 2,538,038                    | 6,134                   | 26,676                        | 1,455,760                     | 13,117                      | _                            | (4,039,725)                 | _                     | _                   | _                             |
| Cumulative translation adjustment  | (576)       | (1,211,104)                  | (12,612)                | (112,879)                     | (789,949)                     | (8,882)                     | (1,357)                      | (67,970)                    | -                     | (2,205,329)         | _                             |
| Balances at end of year  | 74,987      | 33,135,555                   | 253,182                 | 2,611,045                     | 19,454,857                    | 159,037                     | 10,154                       | 2,290,473                   | 4,827                 | 57,994,117          | 430,286                       |
| Accumulated depreciation, amortization and depletion: Balances at beginning of year Depreciation, amortization and depletion | _           | 5,852,021                    | 230,039                 | 1,440,383                     | 9,650,074                     | 148,556                     | 7,676                        | _                           | -                     | 17,328,749          | _                             |
| (Notes 7, 21 and 22)   | _           | 1,691,132                    | 13,377                  | 223,996                       | 1,686,864                     | 10,491                      | 429                          | _                           | 1,869                 | 3,628,158           | _                             |
| Retirements  | _           | -                            | -                       |                               | (565,615)                     | (8,952)                     | (116)                        | _                           | -                     | (574,683)           | _                             |
| Disposals  | _           | _                            | _                       | _                             | _                             | (4,728)                     | _                            | _                           | _                     | (4,728)             | _                             |
| Cumulative translation adjustment  |             | (265,731)                    | (11,814)                | (71,418)                      | (468,459)                     | (8,313)                     | (1,373)                      | _                           | _                     | (827,108)           |                               |

Construction in-progress includes cost of various projects at different stages of completion as at December 31, 2020 and 2019.

231,602

₽21,580

7,277,422

₱25,858,133

₽74,987

The Group capitalized borrowing costs amounting to ₱38,599 and ₱7,028 as part of machinery and equipment completed during the year and construction-in-progress, respectively, in 2020 and ₱103,839 on construction-in-progress in 2019. The rate used to determine the amount of borrowing cost eligible for capitalization is 3.37% and 4.03% in 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 16).

10,302,864

₽9,151,993

137,054

₱21,983

6,616

₽3,538

₽2,290,473

1,592,961

₽1,018,084



19,550,388

₽430,286

₽38,443,729

1,869

₽2,958

Mine development costs consist of the following:

# December 31, 2020:

|                               | Mining     | Development | Mine<br>Rehabilitation |             |
|-------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|
|                               | Properties | Costs       | Costs                  | Total       |
| Cost:                         |            |             |                        |             |
| Balances at beginning of year | ₽1,287,304 | ₽31,839,493 | ₽8,758                 | ₽33,135,555 |
| Reclassifications             | _          | 1,212,239   | _                      | 1,212,239   |
| Change in estimate (Note 17)  | _          | _           | 8,617                  | 8,617       |
| <b>Cumulative translation</b> |            |             |                        |             |
| <u>adjustment</u>             | (69,895)   | (1,686,643) | (452)                  | (1,756,990) |
| Balances at end of year       | 1,217,409  | 31,365,089  | 16,923                 | 32,599,421  |
| Accumulated depletion:        |            |             |                        |             |
| Balances at beginning of year | 284,269    | 6,992,756   | 397                    | 7,277,422   |
| Depletion                     | 29,339     | 2,043,389   | 245                    | 2,072,973   |
| Provision for impairment loss | _          | 105,747     | _                      | 105,747     |
| <b>Cumulative translation</b> |            |             |                        |             |
| <u>adjustment</u>             | (19,111)   | (442,712)   | (28)                   | (461,851)   |
| Balances at end of year       | 294,497    | 8,699,180   | 614                    | 8,994,291   |
| Net book values               | ₽922,912   | ₽22,665,909 | ₽16,309                | ₽23,605,130 |

#### December 31, 2019:

|                               |            |             | Mine           |             |
|-------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|
|                               | Mining     | Development | Rehabilitation |             |
|                               | Properties | Costs       | Cost           | Total       |
| Cost:                         |            |             |                | _           |
| Balances at beginning of year | ₽1,339,350 | ₽30,459,905 | ₽16,434        | ₽31,815,689 |
| Reclassifications             | _          | 2,538,038   | _              | 2,538,038   |
| Change in Estimate (Note 17)  | _          | _           | (7,068)        | (7,068)     |
| Cumulative translation        |            |             |                |             |
| adjustment                    | (52,046)   | (1,158,450) | (608)          | (1,211,104) |
| Balances at end of year       | 1,287,304  | 31,839,493  | 8,758          | 33,135,555  |
| Accumulated depletion:        |            |             |                | _           |
| Balances at beginning of year | 270,985    | 5,581,036   | _              | 5,852,021   |
| Depletion                     | 26,407     | 1,664,318   | 407            | 1,691,132   |
| Cumulative translation        |            |             |                |             |
| adjustment                    | (13,123)   | (252,598)   | (10)           | (265,731)   |
| Balances at end of year       | 284,269    | 6,992,756   | 397            | 7,277,422   |
| Net book values               | ₽1,003,035 | ₽24,846,737 | ₽8,361         | ₱25,858,133 |

#### Revaluation Increment on Land at Revalued Amount

The fair value of the land amounted to ₱430,286 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 based on the latest valuation obtained in 2015 by the Group. The resulting increase in the valuation of land amounting to ₱298,869 is presented as revaluation increment on land, net of the related deferred tax liability amounting to ₱128,087 (see Note 25). The carrying amount of the land had it been carried using the cost model is ₱3,330 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019.

# Fully Depreciated Property, Plant and Equipment

Fully depreciated property, plant and equipment still used by the Group amounted to \$\textstyle{25,586,650}\$ and \$\textstyle{22,825,136}\$ as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. These are retained in the Group's records until these are disposed. No further depreciation is charged to current operations for these items.



#### Disposals

The Group sold items of property, plant and equipment in 2020, 2019 and 2018 with cost amounting to ₱864, ₱4,728 and ₱489,979, respectively and corresponding accumulated depreciation of ₱864, ₱4,728 and 465,807, respectively. Proceeds from the sales in 2020, 2019 and 2018 amounted to ₱375, ₱1,640 and ₱17,937, respectively, and the Group recognized gains on the disposal of items of property, plant and equipment amounting to ₱375 and ₱1,640 in 2020 and 2019, repectively, while the Group recognized loss amounting to ₱6,235 in 2018.

#### Retirements

Total cost of property and equipment retired in 2020, 2019 and 2018 amounted to ₱573,048, ₱575,680 and ₱898,468, respectively, with corresponding accumulated depreciation of ₱572,380, ₱574,683 and ₱802,230, respectively. The said retirements resulted in losses amounting to ₱691, ₱1,019 and ₱96,238 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

#### Impairment Loss

Provision for impairment losses on property, plant and equipment amounted to \$\frac{9}{2}38,151\$ (see Note 27). The provision pertains to specific individual assets such as trucks, dewatering facility, molybdenum plant and pumps. Management recognized the provision for impairment losses on the assessment that the said assets are damaged, obsolete and no longer operational.

#### Collaterals

The carrying value of the property, plant and equipment mortgaged as collaterals for various borrowings of the Group amounted to ₱708,703 and ₱913,664 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 16).

#### Commitments

The Group has capital expenditure commitments amounting to ₱505,364 and ₱437,783 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

#### Depreciation and Depletion

The allocation of depreciation and depletion is as follows:

|                            | 2020       | 2019       | 2018       |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Inventories (Note 7)       | ₽43,367    | ₽30,906    | ₽29,672    |
| Mining and milling costs   |            |            |            |
| (Note 21)                  | 4,376,898  | 3,536,656  | 3,318,278  |
| General and administrative |            |            |            |
| expenses (Note 22)         | 54,958     | 60,596     | 58,115     |
|                            | ₽4,475,223 | ₽3,628,158 | ₽3,406,065 |

# 10. Mining Rights and Goodwill

#### Mining Rights

The carrying amount of mining rights amounted to ₱7,558,229 and ₱7,790,806 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The Group recognized depletion of mining rights amounting to ₱232,577, ₱199,152 and ₱191,685 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The Group recognized the related reversal of deferred tax liability amounting to ₱69,773, ₱59,746 and ₱57,505 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.



#### Goodwill

The carrying amount of goodwill includes:

Balance as at December 31, 2020 and 2019:

| CCC | ₽19,011,108 |
|-----|-------------|
| AHI | 15,011      |
|     | ₱19,026,119 |

# <u>Key Assumptions Used in the Value in Use Calculations of CCC and the Sensitivity to Changes in Assumptions</u>

The Group performed its annual impairment test as at December 31, 2020. The cash-generating unit is concluded to be the assets attributable to CCC, including goodwill, mining rights, and property, plant and equipment.

The recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit has been determined based on a discounted cash flows (DCF) calculation using cash flow projections from financial budgets approved by senior management.

The projected cash flows have been developed to reflect the expected mine production over the life of the mine adjusted by the effects of other factors such as inflation rate. The pre-tax discount rate applied to cash flow projections as at December 31, 2020 is 9.56%. As a result of this analysis, management concluded that the goodwill is not impaired.

The calculation of DCF and cash-generating unit is most sensitive to the following assumptions:

- a. Expected life of the project
- b. Future production levels and costs
- c. Contributions to the government
- d. Copper prices
- e. Pre-tax discount rate

# a. Expected Life of the Project

The Group projected a 30-year expected life of the project, which is based on the remaining mineable ore reserves of the project and their capacity to mine those remaining mineable ore reserves.

The remaining mineable ore reserves are based on a report issued by a competent person prepared in accordance with the Philippine Mineral Reporting Code.

#### b. Future Production Levels and Costs

Future production levels and costs include direct and indirect costs used to concentrate the mined ore reserves for the remaining life of the mine.

#### c. Contributions to the Government

The Group assumes the prevailing tax rates imposed on an entity that is engaged in mining operations.

#### d. Copper Prices

The Group considers the effect of commodity price changes. The Group considered the possible effect of the changes in the price of copper as it relates to the revenues that may be generated by the Group and the attainment of the cash flow projections. The Group used the data from the Wood Mackenzie Limited, a global mining and metals research and consultancy firm. The price



is the function of a number of factors, which includes, among others, copper grade, moisture content and factor rate.

Generally, a higher grade and lower moisture content would yield higher recoverable amount otherwise, this may indicate impairment. The Group expects that the overall price of copper concentrate ore will improve throughout the life of mine.

#### e. Pre-tax Discount Rate

Discount rate represents the current market assessment of the risks specific to cash-generating unit, taking into consideration the time value of money and individual risks of the underlying assets that have not been incorporated in the cash flow estimates. The discount rate calculation is based on the specific circumstances of the Group and its operating segments, and is derived from its weighted average cost of capital (WACC). The WACC takes into account both debt and equity. The cost of equity is derived from the expected return on investment by the Group's investors. The cost of debt is based on the interest-bearing borrowings the Group is obliged to service. Specific risk is incorporated by applying individual beta factors are evaluated annually based on publicly available market data. Adjustments to the discount rate are made to factor in the specific amount and timing of the future tax flows in order to reflect a pre-discount rate. The pre-tax discount rates used by the Group are 9.56% and 8.69% as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

No impairment loss on goodwill was recognized in 2020, 2019 and 2018.

# 11. Quoted Equity Instrument

The Group's quoted equity instrument with original cost of ₱2,867 amounted to nil as at December 31, 2020 and 2019. On January 1, 2018, the cumulative change in fair value of the quoted equity instrument amounting to ₱4,861 was reclassified to retained earnings as a result of the adoption of PFRS 9.

#### 12. Investments in Associates

The Group has the following investments in associates (collectively called the Nickel Corporations), which are domiciled in the Philippines:

| Company | Principal Activities |
|---------|----------------------|
| TMMI    | Management Services  |
| URHI    | Holding Company      |
| UNC     | Mining               |
| NRHI    | Holding Company      |
| BNC     | Mining               |

The remaining ownership of the above associates is owned by the combined interests of Toledo Mining Corporation (TMC) and DMCI Mining Corporation (DMCI), a third party.

In June 2014, the voting rights held by the Group were assigned to the representative of the DMCI and the management team from the DMCI assumed key positions in the said entities. Further, on July 11, 2014, a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) was entered between TMC and the Group, which sets out the material terms under which the parties have agreed to hold their respective



investments in respect of the exploration, development and utilization of Berong Mineral Properties [mining tenements or Mineral Production Sharing Agreement applications underlying the Berong Nickel Project necessary for operations] defined in the joint venture agreement dated January 9, 2005. The said MOA sets out the rights of each of the Group and TMC including the assignment of board seats, majority of which were assigned to TMC, and delegation to TMC of the operations and critical decision making in running the mining operations. Due to these factors the above entities were accounted for as associates, instead of subsidiaries. Consequently, the Group deconsolidated the above entities in 2014.

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the percentages of ownership of investment in associates are as follows:

| a.) TMM Management, Inc. (TMMI)                       | 60.00%  | direct interest    |
|---|---------|--------------------|
| b.) Ulugan Resources Holdings, Inc. (URHI)            | 70.00%  | direct interest    |
| c.) Ulugan Nickel Corporation (UNC)                   | 42.00%* | effective interest |
| d.) Nickeline Resources Holdings, Inc. (NRHI)         | 42.00%* | effective interest |
| e.) Berong Nickel Corporation (BNC)                   | 25.20%* | effective interest |
| *URHI owns 60% of UNC and NRHI. NRHI owns 60% of BNC. |         |                    |

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the movements in the investments in associates account are as follows:

|                               | 2020      | 2019     | 2018     |
|-------------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|
| Balances at beginning of year | ₽226,189  | ₽221,682 | ₽190,665 |
| Accumulated equity:           |           |          |          |
| Share in net income           | 112,135   | 80,233   | 81,417   |
| Dividend income               | (100,800) | (75,726) | (50,400) |
| Balances at end of year       | ₽237,524  | ₽226,189 | ₽221,682 |

On December 31, 2020, BNC declared dividends to all shareholders of record as of December 31, 2020.

The associates prepare financial statements for the same financial reporting period as the Parent Company.

Summarized financial information of the investments in associates as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, which are accounted for under the equity method, follow:

|                            | 2020       | 2019             |
|----------------------------|------------|------------------|
| Current assets             | ₽1,350,766 | ₽1,083,083       |
| Noncurrent assets          | 281,899    | 392,766          |
| Total assets               | 1,632,665  | 1,475,849        |
| Current liabilities        | 1,110,901  | 1,005,238        |
| Noncurrent liabilities     | 33,250     | 31,832           |
| Total liabilities          | 1,144,151  | 1,037,070        |
| Net assets                 | 488,514    | 438,779          |
| Net income                 | ₽832,392   | ₽606,768         |
| Other comprehensive income | 1,344      | 5,184            |
| Total comprehensive income | ₽833,736   | <b>₽</b> 611,952 |



#### 13. Other Noncurrent Assets

This account consists of:

|   | 2020              | 2019       |
|---|-------------------|------------|
| Input VAT (net of allowance for impairment losses |                   | _          |
| of ₱355,266 and ₱210,952 as at                    |                   |            |
| December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively)         | <b>₽1,278,742</b> | ₽1,526,672 |
| MRF   | 85,856            | 82,424     |
| Deposits and advances to suppliers                | 81,541            | 153,167    |
| SDMP fund   | 68,493            | 68,390     |
| Investment in unit investment trust fund          | 26,972            | 27,865     |
| Deferred mine exploration costs                   | 16,707            | 16,708     |
| Refundable deposits                               | 3,113             | 3,149      |
| Others  | 8,602             | 8,833      |
|   | ₽1,570,026        | ₽1,887,208 |

#### Input VAT

The Group, through CCC, was able to monetize tax credit certificates from the Bureau of Customs (BOC) amounting to ₱163,237, ₱495,295 and nil in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Movements of the allowance for impairment losses on input VAT are as follows:

|                                   | 2020     | 2019     | 2018     |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Balances at beginning of year     | ₽210,952 | ₽219,042 | ₽211,388 |
| Provision (Note 27)               | 160,341  | _        | 740      |
| Write-off during the year         | _        | _        | (740)    |
| Cumulative translation adjustment | (16,027) | (8,090)  | 7,654    |
| Balances at end of year           | ₽355,266 | ₽210,952 | ₽219,042 |

Provision for impairment losses on input VAT amounting to ₱160,341 in 2020 (see Note 27) pertains mainly to input VAT that have been disallowed by the Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR), BOC and Court of Tax Appeals.

# Deposits and Advances to Suppliers

The advances will be classified as non-current if such will be applied as payment for assets to be classified as property, plant and equipment or investment properties. These pertain mostly to advances made to the contractors for the Biga Tailings Storage Facility Enhancement Project of CCC.

# **Deferred Mine Exploration Costs**

These pertain to field supplies and other costs incurred during evaluation and exploration of projects of the Parent Company. In 2013, deferred mine exploration costs pertain to BNC's exploration expenditures on the Moorsom, Dangla and Longpoint Projects (adjacent area covering the Berong Nickel Project). Management has established that economically recoverable reserves exist in the area, resulting in the decision to develop the area for commercial mining operation. BNC started to explore and develop the area adjacent to the Berong Nickel Project in 2008.

No provision for impairment loss on the deferred mine exploration costs was recognized in 2020 and 2019.



#### **MRF**

MRF pertains to rehabilitation trust funds that the Group is required by regulations to establish and maintain through cash deposits to cover their rehabilitation liability upon the closure of the mine and to ensure payment of compensable damages that may be caused by mine waste. The rehabilitation trust funds are held in government depository banks.

Interest income earned from MRF amounted to P1,615, P4,344 and P6 in 2020, 2019 and 2018 respectively (see Note 26).

# SDMP Fund

SDMP fund pertains to the deposits for the unexpended budget for 2017 identified as on-going projects under the Group's SDMP.

Interest income earned from SDMP fund amounted to ₱518, ₱137 and ₱114 in 2020, 2019 and 2018 respectively (see Note 26).

#### Investment in Unit Investment Trust Fund

On January 26, 2018, CCC entered into a Transmission Service Agreement with National Grid Power Corporation (NGPC). This required CCC to provide credit support to NGPC through opening of a bank account assignable to NGPC. On July 11, 2018, CCC instructed Banco de Oro (BDO) to debit from CCC's current account the amount of \$\frac{1}{2}\$28,126 and to invest the amount to a unit investment trust fund. The unit investment trust fund is then assigned to NGPC as basic security deposit. The Group has assessed the the investment in unit investment trust fund is not for contractual cash inflows and that no interest will be collected, given that fair value changes are expected to arise from movements of the net asset value per unit.

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Group has investment in unit investment trust fund amounting to ₱26,972 and ₱27,865, which have been measured at fair value. Unrealized gain on investment in unit investment trust fund, presented under Others - net in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, amounted to ₱562 and ₱922 in 2020 and 2019, respectively, with cumulative translation adjustment of ₱1,455, ₱1,056 and ₱457 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

# Refundable Deposits

Refundable deposits pertain to amounts paid by the Group as security deposit to various contractors which shall be refunded after the performance/delivery of services/goods.

#### Others

Others consist mainly of advances for the Longos and Nesbitan Gold Projects, which were used for field supplies and other costs during exploration and evaluation phase of the said projects. Others also include other assets of the Group which are considered individually insignificant in amount.



## 14. Accounts Payable, Contract Liabilities and Accrued Liabilities

This account consists of:

|                           | 2020       | 2019       |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|
| Trade                     | ₽1,285,436 | ₽1,094,166 |
| Nontrade                  | 615,047    | 114,351    |
| Accrued expenses          |            |            |
| Rental                    | 126,810    | 392,321    |
| Power and other utilities | 62,838     | 296,173    |
| Services                  | 50,265     | 47,640     |
| Coal                      | 47,531     | 30,307     |
| Personnel                 | 25,309     | 101,203    |
| Others                    | 243,773    | 242,262    |
| Contract liability        | 195,037    | 810,160    |
| Government payables       | 123,695    | 140,495    |
| Interest (Note 16)        | 47,283     | 267,538    |
|                           | ₽2,823,024 | ₽3,536,616 |

#### Trade

Trade payables include import and local purchases of equipment, inventories and various parts and supplies used in the operations of the Group. These are non-interest bearing payables to various suppliers and are normally settled on terms ranging from 30 to 60 days.

Trade payables also include trust receipts, which are interest bearing. In 2018, the Group has obtained a total of \$\mathbb{P}\$158,434 trust receipts, with various maturities in 2019, and interest rates of 3.13% to 4.00%. The Company has no remaining trust receipts as at December 31, 2020.

Interest expense recognized related to trust receipts amounted to nil, ₱1,910 and ₱3,084 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Note 26).

### Contract liabilities

Contract liabilities pertain to the advance payment received from one of its customers. In July 2019, the Company received \$20.0 million as advance payment for the shipment of 50,000 dry metric tons (DMT) of copper concentrate to be delivered in lots of 5,000 DMT per shipment at some future dates in accordance with the purchase agreement entered into by the parties in April 2019. In 2019, \$4.0 million was offset against the advance payments. This pertains to two shipments delivered in November and December 2019.

In April 2020, the Company received from the same customer \$12.0 million as advance payment for the shipment of 30,000 DMT of copper concentrate to be delivered in lots of 5,000 DMT per shipment at some future dates in accordance with the purchase agreement entered into by the parties in April 2019. Proceeds from shipments amounting to \$24.0 million and \$4.0 million were offset against the advance payments in 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Contract liability as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 amounted to ₱195,037 and ₱810,160, respectively.

#### <u>Interest</u>

Interest pertains to accrued interest on bank loans and long-term debt and other interest-bearing liabilities.



### Nontrade and government payables

Nontrade and government payables consist of mandatory contributions and payments to Social Security System, Philippine Health Insurance Corporation, and Home Development Mutual Fund, withholding tax payable, excise tax payable, and customs duties, which are non-interest bearing and are usually settled within the next month following the month of incurrence.

### Other accrued expenses

Other accrued expenses include unclaimed termination benefits of former Parent Company employees before the temporary suspension of operations in prior years and other payables related to employee salary deductions, insurance, contracted services and professional fees. These also include miscellaneous non-interest bearing payables.

#### 15. Leases

### Group as a lessee

The Group has lease contracts for office and parking spaces used in its operations. Leases of office generally have lease terms between three and 10 years, while machinery and other equipment generally have lease terms between three and five years. The Group's obligations under its leases are secured by the lessor's title to the leased assets. There are several lease contracts that include extension and termination options and variable lease payments, which are further discussed below.

The Group also has certain leases of machinery with lease terms of 12 months or less and leases of office equipment with low value. The Group applies the 'short-term lease' and 'lease of low-value assets' recognition exemptions for these leases.

The following are the amounts recognized in statement of income:

|  | 2020     | 2019     |
|--|----------|----------|
| Expenses relating to leases of low-value assets (included in     |          |          |
| general and administrative expenses)                             | ₽296,898 | ₽283,910 |
| Depreciation expense of right-of-use assets included in property |          |          |
| and equipment (Note 9)   | 1,791    | 1,869    |
| Interest expense on lease liabilities (Note 26)                  | 156      | 323      |
| Expenses relating to short-term leases (included in mining and   |          |          |
| milling cost)  | _        | 513,538  |
| Total amount recognized in statement of income                   | ₽298,845 | ₽799,640 |

The rollforward analysis of the lease liability follows:

|                            | 2020         | 2019    |
|----------------------------|--------------|---------|
| As at January              | ₽2,942       | ₽4,827  |
| Interest expense (Note 26) | 156          | 323     |
| Payments                   | (2,316)      | (2,208) |
| As at December 31          | 782          | 2,942   |
| Less noncurrent portion    | <del>-</del> | 782     |
|                            | ₽782         | ₽2,160  |



The Group has several lease contracts that include extension and termination options. These options are negotiated by management to provide flexibility in managing the leased-asset portfolio and align with the Group's business needs. Management exercises significant judgement in determining whether these extension and termination options are reasonably certain to be exercised.

Shown below is the maturity analysis of the undiscounted lease payments:

|                                 | 2020 |
|---------------------------------|------|
| One year                        | ₽782 |
| More than one year to two years | _    |

## 16. Bank Loans, Long-term Debt and Other Interest Bearing Liabilities

#### a. Bank loans

The Group entered into various short-term, unsecured loans from different financial institutions. Outstanding balances as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 are as follows:

|   | 2020       | 2019       |
|---|------------|------------|
| China Banking Corporation (CBC)             | ₽6,242,990 | ₽8,607,950 |
| Standard Chartered Bank (SCB)               | _          | _          |
| Rizal Commercial Banking Corporation (RCBC) | _          | _          |
| Land Bank of the Philippines (LBP)          | _          | _          |
| Banco de Oro (BDO)                          | _          | _          |
| Security Bank                               | _          | _          |
|   | ₽6,242,990 | ₽8,607,950 |

### 1. <u>CBC</u>

On January 16, 2018, March 2, 2018 and October 11, 2018, CCC obtained from CBC short-term clean loans amounting to US\$50.0 million, US\$15.0 million and US\$105.0 million, respectively, with maturities in 2018 and interest rates of 2.87% to 3.95%. The loans were rolled over several times with the last roll-over done on December 18, 2020 to mature on January 18, 2021. On various dates in 2020, CCC made partial principal payments amounting to US\$40.0 million.

The interest expense recognized on the loans from CBC amounted to P260,545, P354,741 and P154,943 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Note 26). The accrued interest payable amounted to P6,405 and P7,173 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 14).

CCC capitalized borrowing cost amounting to \$\frac{P}45,627\$ and \$\frac{P}103,839\$ related to expenditures for machinery and equipment completed during the year and construction-in-progress in 2020 and 2019, respectively. The rate used to determine the amount of borrowing cost eligible for capitalization is 3.37% and 4.03% in 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 9).

### 2. Standard Chartered Bank (SCB)

On February 6, 2015, CCC obtained a short-term clean loan from SCB in the amount of US\$15.0 million at an interest rate of 3.00% per annum, which initially matured on August 5, 2015. The loan was rolled-over several times with the last roll over done on



April 22, 2019 with maturity date of October 21, 2019 at an interest rate of 3.75% per annum. CCC fully paid the loan on June 18, 2019.

The related interest expense recognized on the loans from SCB amounted to nil, ₱25,493 and ₱33,286 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Note 26).

# 3. Rizal Commercial Banking Corporation (RCBC)

On February 17, 2015, CCC obtained from RCBC a short-term loan amounting to US\$10.0 million, which was used to finance working capital requirements with a maturity date on August 14, 2015. The loan was rolled over several times with the last roll over done on July 27, 2018 and matured on July 22, 2019 at the interest rate of 3.75%. CCC fully paid the loan on July 31, 2019.

The interest expense recognized on the RCBC loan amounted to nil, ₱12,282 and ₱18,093 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Note 26).

## 4. Land Bank of the Philippines (LBP)

On April 23, 2013, CCC obtained a short-term clean loan with a dollar to peso convertibility clause from LBP with a maturity date on October 18, 2013 in the amount of US\$12.0 million, which was used to finance working capital requirements. The loan was rolled over several times with the last roll over done on September 28, 2018 and matured on March 27, 2019 at interest rates of 4.90% to 5.30%. CCC made several principal payments in accordance with the dollar to peso convertibility clause amounting to US\$0.5 million in 2013, US\$0.5 million in 2014, US\$0.4 million in 2015, US\$0.15 million in 2016, and US\$0.6 million in 2017. In 2018, CCC made partial payments to this loan amounting to US\$0.58 million. CCC fully paid the loan on May 31, 2019.

On March 7, 2018 and May 9, 2018, CCC obtained from LBP short-term clean loans of US\$3.6 million and US\$6.0 million, respectively, which matured within 2018 and has interest rates of 4.03% to 4.90%, respectively. CCC fully paid the loans on October 30, 2018.

The interest expense recognized on the loans from LBP amounted to nil, ₱9,823 and ₱36,869 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Note 26).

### 5. Banco De Oro Unibank, Inc. (BDO)

On February 10, 2014, CCC obtained a short-term clean loan from BDO with a maturity date on August 8, 2014 in the amount of US\$2.5 million, which was used to finance working capital requirements. The loan was rolled over several times with the last roll over done on December 21, 2018 and matured on December 16, 2019 with interest rate of 4.00%.

On May 12, 2015, CCC obtained another short-term clean loan from BDO amounting to US\$3.0 million with a maturity date on November 9, 2015. The loan was rolled over several times with the last roll over done on July 17, 2019 with maturity date of April 8, 2020 with interest rate of 4.00%. CCC fully paid the loan on August 14, 2019.

The interest expense recognized on the loan from BDO amounted to nil, P7,144 and P9,108 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Note 26).



## 6. Security Bank

On March 9, 2015, CCC obtained a short-term clean loan from Security Bank in the amount of US\$4.5 million with maturity date on September 4, 2015. The loan was rolled over several times with the last roll over done on December 20, 2018 and matured on March 20, 2019 with interest rate of 3.85%. CCC made principal payments amounting to US\$0.3 million in 2016, US\$1.2 million in 2017 and US\$2.0 million in 2018. The loans were fully paid on June 18, 2019.

The interest expense recognized amounted to nil, ₱574 and ₱3,692 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Note 26).

# 7. United Coconut Planters Bank (UCPB)

On March 23, 2015, CCC obtained a short-term clean loan from UCPB in the amount of US\$17.7 million with original maturity date of September 18, 2015. The loan was rolled over several times with the last roll over done on September 6, 2017 and matured on March 5, 2018, with interest accruing at the rates 2.80% to 3.50% per annum. On March 5, 2018, CCC fully paid the said loan.

The interest expense recognized from the loan from UCPB amounted to ₱5,195 in 2018, (see Note 26).

Presented below is the summary of interest expense recognized on bank loans (see Note 26):

|                         | 2020     | 2019     | 2018     |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| CBC                     | ₽260,545 | ₽354,741 | ₽154,943 |
| SCB                     | _        | 25,493   | 33,286   |
| RCBC                    | _        | 12,282   | 18,093   |
| LBP                     | _        | 9,823    | 36,869   |
| BDO                     | _        | 7,144    | 9,108    |
| Security Bank           | _        | 574      | 3,692    |
| UCPB                    | _        | _        | 5,195    |
| Balances at end of year | ₽260,545 | ₱410,057 | ₽261,186 |

Presented below is the summary of accrued interest on bank loans (see Note 14):

| Balances at end of year | ₽6,405       | ₽7,173 |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------|
| UCPB                    | <del>-</del> |        |
| Security Bank           | _            | _      |
| BDO                     | _            | _      |
| LBP                     | _            | _      |
| RCBC                    | _            | _      |
| SCB                     | _            | _      |
| CBC                     | ₽6,405       | ₽7,173 |
|                         | 2020         | 2019   |



### b. Long-term debts and other interest-bearing liabilities

The Group's long-term debts and other interest-bearing liabilities as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 are as follows:

|  | 2020        | 2019        |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| BDO  | ₽13,686,677 | ₽15,657,816 |
| SM Investments Corporation (SMIC; Note 23) | 5,204,104   | 6,257,326   |
| Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation      |             |             |
| (APHC; Note 23)                            | 463,843     | 557,713     |
| BDO Leasing & Finance, Inc. (BDO Leasing)  | 326,945     | 552,652     |
| Alakor Corporation (Alakor; Note 23)       | 114,340     | 137,480     |
| LBP Leasing                                | _           |             |
|  | 19,795,909  | 23,162,987  |
| Less noncurrent portion                    | 19,601,464  | 22,940,754  |
|  | ₽194,445    | ₽222,233    |

The maturities of long-term debts and other interest-bearing liabilities at nominal values follow:

|                     | 2020        | 2019        |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Due in:             |             |             |
| 2020                | ₽_          | ₽222,233    |
| 2021                | 194,445     | 178,584     |
| 2022 and thereafter | 19,601,464  | 22,762,170  |
|                     | ₽19,795,909 | ₽23,162,987 |

## Current portion of long-term debts

Current portion of long-term debts pertains to BDO Leasing amounting to ₱194,445 and ₱222,233 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

### Restructuring of loans

On September 15, 2020, an amendment to the loan's nominal interest rates was agreed between BDO and the Group, changing the incremental nominal interest rates to a fixed single rate of 5.37%. The amendment was effective starting September 16, 2020 until maturity of loan. The change on the interest rate was assessed by the Group as a substantial modification which resulted in the derecognition of the old loan and recognition of new financial liability. Loss on loan restructuring recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income amounted to \$\text{P11,903}\$ in 2020 (see Note 27).

On September 20, 2020, an amendment to the loan's nominal interest rate was agreed between the Shareholders and the Company, changing the incremental nominal interest rates to a fixed single rate of 5.37%. The amendment was effective starting September 21, 2020 until maturity of loan. The change on the interest rate was assessed by the Group as a substantial modification which resulted in the derecognition of the old loans and recognition of new financial liabilities. Gain on loan restructuring recognized on loans from SMIC, APHC and Alakor amounted to ₱336,635, ₱30,001 and ₱7,396, respectively in 2020 (see Note 27). The total gain on loan restructuring attributable to the shareholders in the 2020 consolidated statement of comprehensive income amounted to ₱374,032.



Presented below is the summary of gains (losses) on the loan restructuring (see Note 27):

|        | 2020     |
|--------|----------|
| SMIC   | ₽336,635 |
| APHC   | 30,001   |
| Alakor | 7,396    |
|        | 374,032  |
| BDO    | (11,903) |
| Total  | ₽362,129 |

#### 1. BDO

On March 16, 2017, CCC availed a secured subordinated term loan from BDO amounting to US\$320.0 million to settle its US\$300.0 million bonds payable and for working capital requirements. On various dates in 2020, the Company made partial principal payments amounting to US\$30.0 million.

The subordinated term loan has a term of seven years or will mature on March 15, 2024 with interest of 5.00% per annum, inclusive of final withholding tax and fixed for the first two years with a step up of 1.00% every year thereafter. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears from March 16, 2017.

CCC shall not declare or pay dividends to its stockholders or partners (other than dividends payable or paid solely in shares of stock of CCC) or retain, retire, purchase or otherwise acquire any class of its capital stock or make any other capital or other asset distribution to its stockholders or partners upon the occurrence of an event of default. Also, CCC will not extend loans or advances to any of its directors, officers, stockholders or partners, except duly approved employee benefit loans.

Principal payment equivalent to 1.00% of the full drawn amount is payable at the end of the 5th year and 6th year while the remaining balance of 98.00% is payable at the end of the term. CCC can prepay the loan in part or full together with accrued interest thereof to prepayment date, subject to a 1% penalty for foreign currency borrowing and 3% penalty for peso borrowing. Prepayment penalty or breakfunding cost on outstanding principal amount under the facility shall be waived subject to at least fifteen (15) days prior written notice. In 2020, the Company made partial principal payments amounting to ₱1,440,690. The loan is guaranteed by a shareholder through a certificate of time deposit. Consequently, the Group recognized other current liability amounting to ₱1,870,312. As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the other current liability amounted to ₱1,798,878 and ₱1,896,720 respectively.

### Restructuring of Loans

On September 15, 2020, an amendment to the loan's nominal interest rates was agreed between BDO and the Group, changing the incremental nominal interest rates to a fixed single rate of 5.37%. The amendment was effective starting September 16, 2020 until maturity of loan. The change on the interest rate was assessed by the Group as a substantial modification which resulted in the derecognition of the old loan and recognition of new financial liability. Loss on loan restructuring recognized in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income amounted to \$\text{P11,903}\$ in 2020 (see Note 27).

The interest expense recognized on the subordinated term loan, excluding the amortization of debt issue costs, amounted to ₱900,760, ₱872,989 and ₱778,339 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Note 26). The amortization of debt issue cost recognized on the subordinated term loan amounted to ₱274,597, ₱484,782 and ₱574,932 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.



The total accrued interest payable to BDO amounted to ₱31,665, ₱249,680, ₱222,106 as at December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Note 14).

The carrying value of the loan as at December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 amounted to P13,686,677, P15,657,816 and P15,767,076, respectively, net of debt issue costs with carrying value of P239,993, P545,384 and P1,058,524 as at December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The movements in unamortized debt issue cost follow:

|                                   | 2020      | 2019       | 2018       |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Balances at beginning of year     | ₽545,384  | ₽1,058,524 | ₽1,550,173 |
| Amortization (Note 26)            | (274,597) | (484,782)  | (574,932)  |
| Effect of loan restructuring      | (11,903)  | _          | _          |
| Cumulative translation adjustment | (18,891)  | (28,358)   | 83,283     |
| Balances at end of year           | ₽239,993  | ₽545,384   | ₽1,058,524 |

### 2. SMIC, APHC and Alakor

On March 21, 2017, CCC availed of unsecured loans from SMIC, APHC and Alakor totaling US\$167.4 million for working capital requirements. The loans shall be subordinated only to loans of CCC from financial institutions. The loans have a term of seven years or will mature on March 20, 2024, extendible at the option of the lender. Interest is 5.00% per annum for the first two years with a step up of 1.00% every year thereafter but subject to repricing at the option of the lenders. Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears from March 21, 2017. CCC, at its option, prepay the loans in part or full together with accrued interest and other charges accruing thereon up to the date of prepayment with no penalty. In July 2020, December 2019, and August 2017, CCC made partial payments to the lenders amounting to US\$10.0, US\$12.0 and US\$25.4 million, respectively

CCC shall not declare or pay dividends to its stockholders or partners (other than dividends payable or paid solely in shares of stock of CCC) or retain, retire, purchase or otherwise acquire any class of its capital stock or make any other capital or other asset distribution to its stockholders or partners. Also, CCC will not extend loans or advances to any of its directors, officers, stockholders or partners, except for duly approved employee benefit loans.

### Restructuring of Loans

On September 20, 2020, an amendment to the loan's nominal interest rate was agreed between the Shareholders and the Company, changing the incremental nominal interest rates to a fixed single rate of 5.37%. The amendment was effective starting September 21, 2020 until maturity of loan. The change on the interest rate was assessed by the Group as a substantial modification which resulted in the derecognition of the old loans and recognition of new financial liabilities. Gain on loan restructuring recognized on loans from SMIC, APHC and Alakor amounted to ₱336,635, ₱30,001 and ₱7,396, respectively in 2020 (see Note 27). The total gain on loan restructuring attributable to the shareholders in the 2020 consolidated statement of comprehensive income amounted to ₱374,032.

The interest expense recognized on the said loans, excluding amortization of debt issue costs, amounted to ₱404,697, ₱431,120 and ₱367,124 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Note 26). The amortization of debt issue costs recognized amounted to ₱32,046, ₱111,784 and ₱163,348 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The total accrued interest payable amounted



to P9,213, P10,685 and P10,193 as at December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Note 14).

The carrying value of the loan as at December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 amounted to ₱5,782,287, ₱6,952,519 and ₱7,736,430 respectively, net of debt issue costs with carrying value of nil, ₱349,380 and ₱248,689 as at December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 respectively.

The movements in unamortized debt issue cost follow:

|                                   | 2020                    | 2019       | 2018       |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|
| Balances at beginning of year     | ( <del>P</del> 349,380) | (₱249,307) | (₱81,313)  |
| Effect of loan restructuring      | 374,032                 | _          | _          |
| Amortization (Note 26)            | (32,046)                | (111,784)  | (163,348)  |
| Cumulative translation adjustment | 7,394                   | 11,711     | (4,646)    |
| Balances at end of year           | ₽_                      | (₱349,380) | (₱249,307) |

### 3. BDO Leasing

Since 2011, CCC has availed of various peso-denominated finance lease facilities from BDO Leasing for the purchase of various equipment. The amounts availed under the facilities are payable within 36 months to 60 months and accrue interest at rates 4.75% to 6.75% per annum. In 2017, CCC availed of additional facilities from BDO Leasing covering the total amount of \$\mathbb{P}\$1,179,207.

The carrying value of the property, plant and equipment mortgaged as collaterals for the BDO Leasing facilities amounted to ₱708,703 and ₱913,664 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 9).

The interest expense on the said facilities amounted to 22,991, 36,488 and 51,555 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Note 26).

## 4. LBP Leasing

On January 30, 2018, CCC obtained a \$\frac{1}{2}42.27\$ million peso-denominated equipment leasing loan from LBP Leasing payable monthly over 60 months at an interest rate of 6.00% repriceable annually. The related interest expense recognized amounted to nil, \$\frac{1}{2}1,705\$ and \$\frac{1}{2}2,146\$ in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively (see Note 26). The loans were fully paid on May 31, 2019.

### 5. Bilateral Loan Agreements

On October 10, 2014, CCC entered into bilateral term loan agreements with Security Bank, Maybank Philippines Inc., Maybank International Labuan branch, RCBC and UOB (the Bilateral Loan Agreements). The proceeds of the loans were used by CCC to fund its capital expenditures and refinance its outstanding short-term loan obligations.

The loans have a term of four years reckoned from the date of availment, and constitute unsubordinated obligations of CCC that rank at least *pari passu* in priority of payment with all its unsecured obligations.

On October 16, 2018, CCC fully paid the loans.



#### **Covenants**

The Bilateral Loan Agreements impose, certain restrictions and requirements with respect to, among others, the following:

- (i) Target Financial Ratios During the term of the loans, CCC shall ensure that:
  - Its Debt to Equity Ratio does not exceed 2.0 in each of the calendar years 2014, 2015, 2016, and 2017, based on the audited financial statements as of the last day of each of such calendar years; Debt to Equity Ratio is total debt divided by total equity;
  - Its Debt-Service Coverage Ration (DSCR) shall not be less than (a) 1.5 in each of the calendar years 2014, 2015, and 2017, and (b) 1.1 in the calendar year 2016, based on the audited financial statements as of the last day of each of such calendar years; DSCR is the sum of Earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation and amortization (EBITDA) for the most recent audited year and the ending cash balance for the most recent audited year divided by the aggregate of principal, interest and lease payments for the current year; and
  - Its Debt to EBITDA Ratio does not exceed 4.0 in each of the calendar years 2014, 2015, 2016 and 2017, based on the audited financial statements as of the last day of each of such calendar year Debt to EBITDA Ratio is total debt divided by EBITDA.

CCC's compliance with the financial covenants provided herein shall be determined annually by calculating the Financial Ratios for each of the relevant calendar years by no later than April 30 of the year following the calendar year with respect to which compliance is being tested.

On October 16, 2018, CCC fully paid the loans.

(ii) Payment of Dividends - CCC shall not pay any dividends or make any distribution on or with respect to its capital stock (other than dividends or distributions payable or paid solely in shares of stock of CCC, other than Disqualified Stock or preferred stock) (i) if a default has occurred and is continuing at the time of such payment or distribution, or would occur as a result of such payment or distribution, or (ii) if after giving effect thereto, such payment or distribution, together with the aggregate amount of all dividend payments and distributions made by CCC since the issuance of the Bonds Payable shall exceed 50% of the aggregate amount of the net income of CCC accrued on a cumulative basis during the period beginning on January 1, 2012 and ending on the last day of CCC's most recently ended fiscal quarter for which financial statements of CCC are available and have been provided to the lenders at the time of such payment or distribution.

The total interest expense recognized related to the Bilateral Loan Agreements amounted to ₱126,389 in 2018 (see Note 26).

The Bilateral Loan Agreements consist of the following loans:

#### UOB

The bilateral term loan agreement between CCC and UOB entered into on October 10, 2014 (the UOB TLA) covers a facility for the amount of US\$25.0 million, is unsecured and has a term of four years reckoned from the date of the loan availment. The loan accrues interest at the rate of 3.74% per annum. CCC fully availed of the facility covered by the UOB TLA. In 2017 and 2016, CCC made partial payments of the loan amounting to US\$3,770 and US\$910 respectively. On October 16, 2018, CCC fully paid the loan.

The interest expense recognized in respect of the UOB TLA amounted to ₱37,200 in 2018 (see Note 26).



#### Security Bank

On October 16, 2014, CCC paid the outstanding portion of the loan amounting to US\$6.5 million from the proceeds of the ₱1,100,000 facility covered by the bilateral term loan agreement between CCC and Security Bank dated October 10, 2014 (the SB TLA). Under the terms of the SB TLA, the principal amount of the loan availed shall be payable within four years from the date of availment and shall accrue interest at the rate of 5.00% per annum. CCC fully availed the facility covered by the SB TLA. In 2017, CCC made partial payments of the SB TLA amounting to ₱165,880. On October 16, 2018, CCC fully paid the loan.

The interest expense on the SB TLA recognized amounted to ₱32,737 in 2018 (see Note 26).

#### Maybank

On October 10, 2014, CCC entered into bilateral term loan agreements with Maybank Philippines and Maybank International, which cover facilities for the aggregate amount of US\$20.0 million (the Maybank TLA). Loan availments under the facilities are payable within four years from the drawdown date and accrues interest at an rate of 3.74% per annum. CCC fully availed the facilities covered by the Maybank TLA. In 2017, CCC made partial payments of the Maybank TLA amounting to US\$3.0 million. On October 16, 2018, CCC fully paid the loan.

The interest expense recognized on the Maybank TLA amounted to ₱31,085 in 2018 (see Note 26).

#### RCBC

On April 11, 2014, CCC obtained a short-term loan from RCBC with a maturity date on October 8, 2014 in the amount of \$\frac{P}{4}50,000\$, which was used to finance working capital requirements. The amount drawn from the facility is payable within 180 days from the date of availment and accrues interest at a rate of 2.50% per annum. CCC paid the loan balance of \$\frac{P}{4}50,000\$ on October 16, 2014 using the proceeds from the availment under the bilateral term loan agreement between CCC and RCBC dated October 10, 2014 (the RCBC TLA).

The RCBC TLA covers a facility amounting to US\$19.5 million. Under the terms of the RCBC TLA, any loan shall be payable within four years from the date of availment and shall accrue interest at a rate of 3.74% per annum. CCC fully availed of the facility covered by the RCBC TLA. In 2017, CCC made partial payments of the RCBC TLA amounting to US\$2,941. On October 16, 2018, CCC fully paid the loan.

Total interest expense on the RCBC TLA amounted to ₱25,366 in 2018 (see Note 26).

#### 6. SCB

On May 21, 2014, CCC executed an Omnibus Loan and Security Agreement (OLSA) with the Singapore Branch of SCB respecting a secured term loan facility covering a total amount of US\$20.0 million that may be availed in tranches, the proceeds of which were intended to fund the purchase of mining equipment. Under the OLSA, any availment accrues interest at an annual rate equivalent to the sum of 2.85% and the three-month US\$ London Interbank Offered Rate that corresponds to the relevant interest period.

Each interest period for the reckoning of accrued payable interest on every availment spans three months, with the first interest period commencing on the date of the first availment under the OLSA. Accrued interest is payable on the last day of each interest period.



The first availment under the OLSA amounting to US\$8.4 million was made on June 11, 2014, and will accrue interest at a rate of 3.08% per annum.

The second availment under the OLSA amounting to US\$5.45 million was made on March 23, 2015 and will accrue interest at a rate of 3.11% per annum. Each availment under the OLSA will mature three years from the date of availment. Availments under the OLSA are secured by a chattel mortgage covering the movable equipment purchased using the proceeds thereof. In March 2018, the company fully paid the loan.

The interest expense recognized on the OLSA amounted to ₱247 in 2018 (see Note 26).

Presented below is the summary of interest expense recognized on long-term debts (see Note 26):

|                            | 2020       | 2019       | 2018       |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| BDO                        | ₽900,760   | ₽872,989   | ₽778,339   |
| Shareholders Loan:         |            |            |            |
| SMIC                       | 364,311    | 388,019    | 329,102    |
| APHC                       | 32,400     | 34,584     | 30,503     |
| Alakor                     | 7,986      | 8,517      | 7,519      |
| BDO Leasing                | 22,991     | 36,488     | 51,555     |
| LBP Leasing                | _          | 1,705      | 2,146      |
| Bilateral Loan Agreements: |            |            |            |
| UOB                        | _          | _          | 37,200     |
| Security Bank              | _          | _          | 32,737     |
| Maybank                    | _          | _          | 31,085     |
| RCBC                       | _          | _          | 25,366     |
| SCB                        | _          | _          | 247        |
| Balances at end of year    | ₽1,328,448 | ₽1,342,302 | ₽1,325,799 |

Presented below is the summary of accrued interest on long-term debts (see Note 14):

|                            | 2020    | 2019     |
|----------------------------|---------|----------|
| BDO                        | ₽31,665 | ₽249,680 |
| Shareholders' Loan:        |         |          |
| SMIC                       | 8,368   | 9,617    |
| APHC                       | 678     | 857      |
| Alakor                     | 167     | 211      |
| BDO Leasing                | _       | _        |
| LBP Leasing                | _       | _        |
| Bilateral Loan Agreements: |         |          |
| UOB                        | _       | _        |
| Security Bank              | _       | _        |
| Maybank                    | _       | _        |
| RCBC                       | _       | _        |
| SCB                        | -       |          |
| Balances at end of year    | ₽40,878 | ₽260,365 |



# 17. Liability for Mine Rehabilitation

Movements in the liability for mine rehabilitation are as follows:

|  | 2020    | 2019    | 2018    |
|--|---------|---------|---------|
| Balances at beginning of year          | ₽68,334 | ₽77,732 | ₽55,849 |
| Accretion of interest (Note 26)        | 787     | 558     | 2,490   |
| Change in accounting estimate (Note 9) | 8,617   | (7,068) | 16,434  |
| Cumulative translation adjustment      | (3,551) | (2,888) | 2,959   |
| Balances at end of year                | ₽74,187 | ₽68,334 | ₽77,732 |

Liability for mine rehabilitation cost represents the present value of future rehabilitation and other related costs. This provision was recognized based on the Group's internal estimates. Assumptions, based on the current economic environment, have been made which management believes are a reasonable basis upon which to estimate the future liability. These estimates are reviewed regularly to take into account any material changes to the assumptions. However, actual costs will ultimately depend upon future market prices for the necessary works required which will reflect market conditions at the relevant time. Furthermore, the timing of the rehabilitation and expenditure of other costs is likely to depend on when the mine ceases to produce at economically viable rates, and the timing that the event for which the other provisions provided for will occur.

#### CCC

In 2020, the estimated future cash flows of CCC's Final Mine Rehabilitation and Decommissioning Plan were updated to reflect forecasted changes in inflation and risk-free rates. As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the increase in the liability for mine rehabilitation amounted to ₱8,617 and ₱7,068, respectively. Discount rates used by the Group in determining the present value of the future rehabilitation costs is 2.55% and 4.26% as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

### 18. Equity

#### a. Capital Stock

The table below presents the details of the Parent Company's authorized and issued and outstanding capital stock as at December 31:

|                             | 2020          |            | 2019          | )          |
|-----------------------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|
|                             | No. of Shares | Amount     | No. of Shares | Amount     |
| Authorized - (₱1 par value) | 8,890,000,000 | ₽8,890,000 | 8,890,000,000 | ₽8,890,000 |
| Issued                      | 2,087,032,774 | 2,087,033  | 2,087,032,774 | 2,087,033  |
| Subscribed                  | 1,472,500,000 | 1,472,500  | 1,472,500,000 | 1,472,500  |
| Total shares issued and     |               |            |               |            |
| subscribed                  | 3,559,532,774 | ₽3,559,533 | 3,559,532,774 | ₽3,559,533 |



Increase in Authorized Capital Stock and Stock Subscriptions

In 2017, the Parent Company's BOD and shareholders approved the increase in authorized capital stock (ACS) of the Parent Company from ₱3,000,000 to ₱8,890,000, divided into 8,890,000,000 common shares with a par value of ₱1 per share, thereby amending its articles of incorporation. In addition, the Parent Company secured from the minority shareholders a waiver of the requirement to the conduct of public or rights offering of the shares subscribed out of the increase in the authorized capital stock. A majority vote representing the outstanding shares held by minority shareholders present or represented by proxies granted the said waiver.

Pursuant to the increase in authorized capital stock, the Parent Company entered into Stock Subscription Agreements, with subscription price of ₱4.3842 per share, with the following shareholders:

|            |               | Total        |            |                 |              |
|------------|---------------|--------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
|            | No. of shares | subscription | Par value  | Additional      | Subscription |
| Subscriber | subscribed    | price        | amount     | paid-in capital | receivable   |
| SMIC       | 598,049,708   | ₽2,621,970   | ₽598,050   | ₽2,016,098      | ₽1,966,477   |
| APHC       | 845,000,292   | 3,704,650    | 845,000    | 2,848,597       | 2,778,488    |
| Alakor     | 29,450,000    | 129,115      | 29,450     | 99,279          | 96,836       |
|            | 1,472,500,000 | ₽6,455,735   | ₽1,472,500 | ₽4,963,974      | ₽4,841,801   |

The subscription price of ₱4.3842 per share is based on the 90-day volume weighted average price (VWAP) preceding the pricing date, November 16, 2016. In 2017, a portion of the subscriptions were paid in cash amounting to ₱1,613,934.

Transaction costs on the issuance of shares amounting to ₱19,261, were accounted for as a deduction from additional paid-in capital, which include registration and regulatory fees and stamp duties.

The dividend, voting and preemption rights of the subscribed shares are the same with the rights being enjoyed by the current shareholders. The subscribed shares will not have any effect upon the rights of the existing shareholders.

On November 17, 2017, the Philippine Securities Exchange Commission (SEC) approved the Parent Company's application to increase its ACS and amendment of its articles of incorporation.

The increase in the ACS was undertaken for the Company to have sufficient unissued shares of stock to issue the Warrants and the Underlying Common Shares, as a result of the exercise of the warrants as briefly described below, and provide the Company flexibility to raise fresh funds.

With available and sufficient unissued capital stock, the Company will have the capability for any future capital initiative.

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Parent Company is compliant with the minimum public float as required by the PSE.

#### 2016

Reduction in Par Value and Decrease in Authorized Capital Stock

In 2016, the Parent Company's BOD and shareholders approved the change in the par value of common shares from ₱8 per share, with ACS of ₱24,000,000 divided into 3,000,000,000 common shares, to ₱1 per share, with ACS of ₱3,000,000 divided into 3,000,000,000 common shares.



The lower par value of ₱1 per share would allow the Parent Company to raise fresh funds through primary shares issuance, if needed. The decrease in ACS and par value reduction resulted in additional paid-in capital of ₱14,609,229. The SEC approved the reduction in par value and capital stock on June 29, 2016.

### b. Warrants Issue

On February 21, 2017, the shareholders approved the issuance of approximately 5.6 billion Warrants and the corresponding 5.6 billion underlying common shares for the refinancing of the US\$300.00 million bonds of CCC as well as the Parent Company's shareholders' advances to a subordinated loan with warrants.

The Warrants shall be issued by the Parent Company to its major shareholders or their assigns, among others. As at December 31, 2020, no warrants were issued by the Parent Company.

The following are the salient features, terms and conditions, and other relevant information of the Warrants Issue:

- The number of warrants to be issued to the Parent Company's major shareholders is approximately 5.6 billion, subject to the exchange rate on the date all regulatory approvals are secured and full compliance with all legal laws, rules and regulations for the issuance of warrants.
- Entitlement ratio is one common stock to one warrant; thus the corresponding number of underlying securities is approximately 5.6 billion common shares. Exercise period of the warrants shall be from and including the date of issue of the warrants up to 5:00 p.m. on the day immediately preceding the date of the 7th anniversary of the date of issue of the warrants. Expiry date is the7th anniversary of the date of the issue of the warrants.
- The basis of determining the exercise price of ₱4.3842 is the 90-day VWAP preceding the pricing date, November 16, 2016.
- Timetable for the issuance of the warrants will be upon obtaining the following:
  (i) shareholders' approval to the increase in the ACS and amendment to Article VII of the Parent Company's articles of incorporation (AOI); (ii) SEC approval of the increase in ACS and amendment to AOI, and (iii) other regulatory approvals and compliance with all legal requirements.
- The warrants constitute direct, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Parent Company, and will at all times rank *pari passu* without preference among themselves and with all other outstanding unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Parent Company, past and future.
- Exercise of the warrants is subject to all applicable laws, regulations and practices in force on the relevant Exercise Date.
- Warrants are exercisable on any business day during the exercise period.
- The Parent Company may, but is not obligated, at any time to purchase the warrants at any price.



- The Parent Company may modify the terms and conditions without the consent of the warrant holders which the Parent Company may deem necessary or desirable provided the modification is not materially prejudicial to the interests of the warrant holders.
- If any event occurs which would reasonably be expected to have an effect on the exercise price, upon written opinion of an independent investment bank, adjustments shall be made as appropriate on account of such event.

Below is the Parent Company's track record of registration of securities under the Philippine SEC:

| Date of Registration |  |                   | Number of     | Par value | Total amount |
|----------------------|--|-------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|
| (SEC Approval)       | Description  | Authorized Shares | shares issued | per share | (in 000's)   |
| December 31, 2009    | Common shares  | 12,000,000,000    | 1,048,931,882 | ₽10.00    | ₱10,489,319  |
| October 8, 2010      | Increase in number of common shares  | 14,200,000,000    | 1,059,931,882 | 10.00     | 10,599,319   |
| September 5, 2011    | Increase in number of common shares  | 20,000,000,000    | 1,336,614,382 | 10.00     | 13,366,144   |
| November 8, 2011     | Increase in number of common shares  | 30,000,000,000    | 1,336,614,382 | 10.00     | 13,366,144   |
| January 23, 2013     | Decrease in number of common<br>shares and reduction in par<br>value             | 24,000,000,000    | 2,074,366,980 | 8.00      | 16,594,936   |
| June 29, 2016        | Reduction in par value<br>consequently decreasing the<br>number of common shares | 3,000,000,000     | 2,087,032,774 | 1.00      | 2,087,033    |
| November 17, 2017    | Increase in number of common shares  | 8,890,000,000     | 3,359,532,774 | 1.00      | 3,359,533    |
| As at December 31, 2 | 2020   | 8,890,000,000     | 3,359,532,774 | ₽1.00     | ₽3,359,533   |

### c. Additional Paid-In Capital

Convertible Loans

Additional paid-in capital amounting to ₱48,847 was recognized as a result of the equity conversion option from the ₱1.8 billion convertible loans availed by the Parent Company from SMIC, Alakor and APHC.

Additional paid-in capital amounted to ₱19,650,936 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019.

## **Retained Earnings**

The details and movements of the Group's retained earnings are as follows:

|                    | 2020        | 2019        |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Beginning balances | ₽13,712,921 | ₽14,278,107 |
| Net income (loss)  | 117,693     | (565,186)   |
| Ending balances    | ₽13,830,614 | ₽13,712,921 |

### Dividend Declaration

There were no dividends declared and paid in 2020 and 2019.

### d. Number of Shareholders

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Parent Company has 20,722 and 20,728 shareholders, respectively.



# 19. Comprehensive Stock Option Plan

On July 18, 2007, the Parent Company's stockholders and BOD approved and ratified the Comprehensive Stock Option Plan for the Parent Company's qualified employees. The salient terms and features of the stock option plan, among others, are as follows:

- i. Participants: directors, officers, managers and key consultants of the Parent Company and its significantly owned subsidiaries;
- ii. Number of underlying shares: 50,000,000 common shares to be taken out of the unissued portion of the Parent Company's authorized capital stock with 25,000,000 of the underlying shares already been earmarked for the first-tranche optionees as duly approved by the Parent Company's stockholders during the annual general meeting (AGM) held on July 18, 2007;
- iii. Option period: Three years from the date the stock option is awarded to the optionees;
- iv. Vesting period: 1/3 of the options granted will vest in each year; and
- v. Exercise price: ₱10.00 per share benchmarked on the average closing price of the Parent Company's shares of stock as traded on the PSE during the period between September 6, 2006 (date of the AGM during which the stock option plan was first approved) and June 18, 2007 (the date of the BOD meeting during which the terms of the stock option plan were approved); such average closing price was ₱11.05 (the exercise price represents the average closing price discounted at the rate of 9.50%).

The Parent Company used the Black-Scholes model to compute for the fair value of the stock options based on the following assumptions as at July 18, 2007:

| Spot price per share | ₽15.00  |
|----------------------|---------|
| Time to maturity     | 3 years |
| Volatility*          | 52.55%  |
| Dividend yield       | 0.00%   |

<sup>\*</sup>Volatility is calculated using historical stock prices and their corresponding logarithmic returns.

Qualified employees who were previously granted stock option awards did not exercise subscription rights in the past four years: 2020, 2019, 2018 and 2017.

#### 20. Revenues from Contracts with Customers

Revenue from contracts with customers is disaggregated into the following:

|   | 2020               | 2019        | 2018        |
|---|--------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Type of goods                             |                    |             |             |
| Copper concentrate containing:            |                    |             |             |
| Copper                                    | <b>₽14,420,431</b> | ₽14,580,608 | ₱12,572,825 |
| Gold                                      | 3,884,677          | 2,547,096   | 1,635,403   |
| Silver                                    | 11,049             | 883         | 1,665       |
| Smelting and related charges              | (806,957)          | (965,642)   | (913,980)   |
| <b>Total revenues from contracts with</b> |                    |             |             |
| customers                                 | ₽17,509,200        | ₽16,162,945 | ₽13,295,913 |

All revenue from copper concentrate is recognized at a point in time when control transfers.



# 21. Mining and Milling Costs

Mining and milling costs consists of:

|                                 | 2020              | 2019        | 2018        |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Depreciation and depletion      |                   |             |             |
| (Note 9)                        | <b>₽4,376,898</b> | ₽3,536,656  | ₽3,318,278  |
| Materials and supplies (Note 7) | 3,369,345         | 4,157,433   | 3,854,057   |
| Communication, electricity and  |                   |             |             |
| water                           | 2,061,657         | 2,453,950   | 2,513,234   |
| Personnel costs (Note 22)       | 645,563           | 689,966     | 651,920     |
| Contracted services             | 570,840           | 594,837     | 583,420     |
| Other costs                     | 237,834           | 588,185     | 148,045     |
|                                 | ₽11,262,137       | ₽12,021,027 | ₽11,068,954 |

Other costs consist of freight expenses, customs duties, insurance costs of vehicles used in the mine operations and other expenses, which are individually insignificant in amount.

### Mine Products Taxes

Excise taxes amounting to ₱685,120, ₱653,678 and ₱542,223 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively, pertain to the taxes paid and accrued by the Group related to the production of copper concentrate.

# 22. General and Administrative Expenses

|                                      | 2020       | 2019       | 2018       |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Personnel costs                      | ₽421,172   | ₽385,113   | ₽402,645   |
| Rentals                              | 296,898    | 283,910    | 253,239    |
| Provision for inventory              |            |            |            |
| obsolescence (Note 7)                | 176,766    | 7          | 33,504     |
| Taxes and licenses                   | 169,259    | 233,161    | 166,584    |
| Professional fees                    | 89,324     | 75,472     | 43,911     |
| Depreciation, amortization and       |            |            |            |
| depletion (Note 9)                   | 54,958     | 60,596     | 58,115     |
| Community assistance                 | 54,346     | 50,735     | 104,988    |
| Provision for expected credit losses |            |            |            |
| (Note 5)                             | 41,683     | _          | _          |
| Insurance                            | 27,874     | 26,389     | 24,203     |
| Communication, light and water       | 18,620     | 24,254     | 22,915     |
| Materials and supplies (Note 7)      | 14,482     | 21,623     | 12,260     |
| Transportation and travel            | 9,572      | 16,822     | 5,632      |
| Entertainment, amusement and         |            |            |            |
| recreation                           | 8,702      | 7,361      | 8,487      |
| Bond premium expense                 |            | _          | _          |
| Repairs and maintenance              | 764        | 1,037      | 1,357      |
| Others                               | 12,514     | 51,040     | 151,997    |
|                                      | ₽1,396,934 | ₽1,237,520 | ₽1,289,837 |

Rentals pertain to land, office and equipment rentals not directly related to the mining operations.



Others consist primarily of insurance fees, diesel fuel costs, costs of general consumption items, medical expenses, drilling expenses, and cost of training and seminars, not directly related to operations of the Group.

Personnel costs recognized in mining and milling costs, and general and administrative expenses consist of the following:

|                            | 2020       | 2019       | 2018       |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Salaries and wages         | ₽919,553   | ₽939,870   | ₽906,483   |
| Retirement benefits cost   |            |            |            |
| (Note 24)                  | 45,626     | 34,525     | 47,338     |
| Other employee benefits    | 101,556    | 100,684    | 100,192    |
|                            | ₽1,066,735 | ₽1,075,079 | ₽1,054,013 |
|                            |            |            |            |
|                            | 2020       | 2019       | 2018       |
| Mining and milling costs   |            |            | _          |
| (Note 21)                  | ₽645,563   | ₽689,966   | ₽651,920   |
| General and administrative |            |            |            |
| expenses (Note 22)         | 421,172    | 385,113    | 402,645    |
|                            | ₽1,066,735 | ₽1,075,079 | ₽1,054,565 |

### 23. Related Party Disclosures

Enterprises and individuals that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, control or are controlled by, or are under common control with the Company, including holding companies, subsidiaries and fellow subsidiaries, are related parties of the Company. Associates and individuals owning, directly or indirectly, an interest in the voting power of the Company that gives them significant influence over the enterprise, key management personnel, including directors and officers of the Company and close members of the family of these individuals, and companies associated with these individuals also constitute related parties. In considering each possible related entity relationship, attention is directed to the substance of the relationship and not merely the legal form.

In the normal course of business, transactions with related parties consist mainly of payments made by the Parent Company for various expenses and non-interest bearing, short-term cash advances for working capital requirements.

All intercompany transactions are eliminated at the consolidated level. Items eliminated are separately disclosed in a schedule in accordance with Philippine SEC requirements under SRC Rule 68, as Amended (2011).



The consolidated statements of financial position include the following amounts resulting from the various transactions with related parties, which are expected to be settled in cash as at December 31:

|  |                        | 2020                   |   |              |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|---|--------------|
|  | Amount/<br>Volume      | Outstanding<br>Balance | Terms   | Conditions   |
| Associates   | v olullie              | Datatice               | 1 et ilis   | Conditions   |
| Receivables (Note 5)   |                        |                        |   |              |
| (1.000 5)  |                        |                        | On demand;  | Unsecured,   |
| BNC  | ( <del>P</del> 50,297) | ₽_                     | non-interest bearing                                  | no guarantee |
|  |                        |                        | On demand;  | Unsecured,   |
| URHI   | _                      | 3,006                  | non-interest bearing                                  | no guarantee |
|  |                        |                        | On demand;  | Unsecured,   |
| UNC  | (1,126)                | 14,824                 | non-interest bearing                                  | no guarantee |
| Entities with significant influence ov<br>Receivables (Note 5) | er the Group           |                        |   |              |
|  |                        |                        | On demand;  | Unsecured,   |
| Alakor   | (8)                    | _                      | non-interest bearing                                  | no guarantee |
|  | (₱51,431)              | ₽17,830                |   |              |
|  |                        |                        |   |              |
| Entities with significant influence ov                         | er the Group           |                        |   |              |
| Loans (Note 16)  |                        |                        | T   |              |
|  |                        |                        | Interest-bearing; 5.37%; repriceable at the option of |              |
|  |                        |                        | the lender at prevailing                              | Unsecured,   |
| SMIC   | ₽1,053,222             | ₽5,204,104             | market rates  | no guarantee |
| Sivile   | F1,035,222             | 13,204,104             | Interest-bearing; 5.37%;                              | no guarantee |
|  |                        |                        | repriceable at the option of                          |              |
|  |                        |                        | the lender at prevailing                              | Unsecured,   |
| APHC   | 93,870                 | 463,843                | market rates  | no guarantee |
|  | ,                      | ,                      | Interest-bearing; 5.37%;                              | Č            |
|  |                        |                        | repriceable at the option of                          |              |
|  |                        |                        | the lender at prevailing                              | Unsecured,   |
| Alakor   | 23,140                 | 114,340                | market rates  | no guarantee |
|  | ₽1,170,232             | ₽5,782,287             |   |              |
|  |                        | 2019                   |   |              |
|  | Amount/                | Outstanding            |   |              |
|  | Volume                 | Balance                | Terms   | Conditions   |
| Associates   |                        |                        |   |              |
| Receivables (Note 5)   |                        |                        |   |              |
| •  |                        |                        | On demand;  | Unsecured,   |
| BNC  | ₽29,558                | ₽50,297                | non-interest bearing                                  | no guarantee |
|  |                        |                        | On demand;  | Unsecured,   |
| URHI   | _                      | 3,006                  | non-interest bearing                                  | no guarantee |
| LING   | (12                    | 15.050                 | On demand;  | Unsecured,   |
| UNC  | 613                    | 15,950                 | non-interest bearing                                  | no guarantee |
| Entities with significant influence over                       | the Group              |                        |   |              |
| Receivables (Note 5)   |                        |                        |   |              |
|  |                        |                        | On demand;  | Unsecured,   |
| Alakor   | (3,016)                | 8                      | non-interest bearing                                  | no guarantee |
|  |                        |                        |   |              |



Entities with significant influence over the Group *Loans* (Note 16)

| Louis (Note 10) |          |            | Interest-bearing; 6%; repriceable at the option of |                         |
|-----------------|----------|------------|--|-------------------------|
| SMIC            | ₽705,527 | ₽6,257,326 | the lender at prevailing market rates              | Unsecured, no guarantee |
|                 |          |            | Interest-bearing; 6%; repriceable at the option of | **                      |
| APHC            | 62,883   | 557,713    | the lender at prevailing market rates              | Unsecured, no guarantee |
|                 |          |            | Interest-bearing; 6%; repriceable at the option of |                         |
|                 |          |            | the lender at prevailing                           | Unsecured,              |
| Alakor          | 15,501   | 137,480    | market rates                                       | no guarantee            |
|                 | ₽783,911 | ₽6,952,519 |  |                         |

### a. Compensation of key management personnel

The Group considers all senior officers as key management personnel.

|                     | 2020    | 2019    | 2018    |
|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Short-term benefits | ₽64,666 | ₽69,844 | ₽76,289 |
| Retirement benefits | 558     | 6,985   | 3,754   |
|                     | ₽65,224 | ₽76,829 | ₽80,043 |

# 24. Retirement Benefits Liability

The Group has an unfunded defined retirement benefits plan covering substantially all of its employees. The plan provides a retirement of amount equal to one month's salary for every year of service, with six months or more of service considered as one year.

Under the existing regulatory framework, Republic Act 7641 requires a provision for retirement pay to qualified private sector employees in the absence of any retirement plan in the entity, provided however that the employee's retirement benefits under any collective bargaining and other agreements shall not be less than those provided under the law. The law does not require minimum funding of the plan.

Summary of retirement benefits liability and retirement benefits cost as at December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018:

|                | 2020       |                | 2019       |                | 2018       |                |
|----------------|------------|----------------|------------|----------------|------------|----------------|
|                | Retirement |                | Retirement |                | Retirement |                |
|                | benefits   | Retirement     | benefits   | Retirement     | benefits   | Retirement     |
|                | liability  | benefits costs | liability  | benefits costs | liability  | benefits costs |
| Parent Company | ₽10,209    | ₽1,479         | ₽7,385     | ₽1,537         | ₽8,940     | ₽1,907         |
| CCC            | 544,081    | 65,244         | 474,845    | 51,024         | 299,366    | 60,462         |
|                | ₽554,290   | ₽66,723        | ₽482,230   | ₽52,561        | ₽308,306   | ₽62,369        |



The movements in remeasurement gain on retirement benefits liability, net of tax, of the Parent Company and CCC are as follows:

|   | 2020     | 2019      |
|---|----------|-----------|
| Balances at beginning of year                       | ₽94,069  | ₽204,741  |
| Actuarial gains (losses):                           |          | _         |
| Financial assumptions                               | (48,637) | (102,531) |
| Experience adjustments                              | 8,006    | (7,879)   |
| Demographic assumptions                             | _        | (262)     |
|   | (40,631) | (110,672) |
| Remeasurement gain on retirement benefits liability |          | _         |
| - net of tax  | ₽53,438  | ₽94,069   |

## Parent Company Retirement Benefits Liability

The details of retirement benefits cost follow:

|                                | 2020   | 2019   | 2018   |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Current service cost (Note 22) | ₽1,117 | ₽1,073 | ₽1,473 |
| Interest cost (Note 26)        | 362    | 464    | 434    |
|                                | ₽1,479 | ₽1,537 | ₽1,907 |

The movements in the present value of the retirement benefits liability are as follows:

|                                | 2020    | 2019    | 2018    |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Balances at beginning of year  | ₽7,385  | ₽8,940  | ₽9,869  |
| Current service cost (Note 22) | 1,117   | 1,073   | 1,473   |
| Interest cost (Note 26)        | 362     | 464     | 434     |
| Actuarial losses (gains):      |         |         |         |
| Financial assumptions          | 1,165   | 1,688   | (763)   |
| Experience adjustments         | 180     | (501)   | (963)   |
| Demographic assumptions        | _       | 375     | (1,110) |
| Benefits paid                  | _       | (4,654) |         |
| Balances at end of year        | ₽10,209 | ₽7,385  | ₽8,940  |

The Parent Company does not have any plan assets.

The retirement benefits cost as well as the present value of the retirement benefits liability is determined using actuarial valuation. The actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions.

The principal assumptions used in determining retirement benefits costs and retirement benefits liability for the Parent Company's defined retirement benefits plan are shown below:

|                                  | 2020          | 2019          | 2018          |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Discount rate                    | 3.78%         | 4.90%         | 7.33%         |
| Expected rate of salary increase | 5.00%         | 5.00%         | 5.00%         |
|                                  | 17% at age 18 | 17% at age 18 | 22% at age 18 |
|                                  | decreasing to | decreasing to | decreasing to |
| Turnover rate                    | 0% at age 60  | 0% at age 60  | 0% at age 60  |



The sensitivity analyses below have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of each significant assumption on the defined retirement benefits liability as at the end of the reporting period, assuming all other assumptions were held constant:

|                      | Increase   |          |        |
|----------------------|------------|----------|--------|
|                      | (decrease) | 2020     | 2019   |
| Discount rates       | +1%        | (₱1,048) | (₱768) |
|                      | -1%        | 1,221    | 895    |
|                      |            |          |        |
| Salary increase rate | +1%        | ₽1,250   | ₽924   |

The Parent Company does not expect to contribute to the defined retirement benefits plan in 2020. The Parent Company does not have a trustee bank, and does not currently employ any asset-liability matching.

Shown below is the maturity analysis of the undiscounted benefit payments as at December 31, 2020 and 2019:

|                                  | 2020    | 2019    |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Less than one year               | ₽_      | ₽–      |
| More than five years to 10 years | 10,331  | 10,511  |
| More than 10 years to 15 years   | 1,699   | 1,716   |
| More than 15 years to 20 years   | 28,648  | 23,745  |
| More than 20 years               | 4,663   | 6,863   |
|                                  | ₽45,341 | ₽42,835 |

The average duration of the defined retirement benefits liability as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 is 15.23 years and 15.95 years, respectively.

## **CCC** Retirement Benefits Liability

The details of retirement benefits costs follow:

|                                | 2020    | 2019    | 2018    |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Current service cost (Note 22) | ₽44,509 | ₽33,452 | ₽45,865 |
| Interest cost (Note 26)        | 20,735  | 17,572  | 14,597  |
|                                | ₽65,244 | ₽51,024 | ₽60,462 |



The movements in present value of the retirement benefits liability are as follows:

|                                   | 2020             | 2019     | 2018     |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|----------|----------|
| Balances at beginning of year     | <b>₽</b> 474,845 | ₽299,367 | ₽306,621 |
| Current service cost (Note 22)    | 44,509           | 33,452   | 45,865   |
| Interest cost (Note 26)           | 20,735           | 17,572   | 14,597   |
| Actuarial losses (gains):         |                  |          |          |
| Experience adjustments            | (11,242)         | 11,495   | 5,819    |
| Demographic assumptions           | _                | _        | (7,568)  |
| Financial assumptions             | 66,112           | 141,558  | (49,735) |
| Benefits paid                     | (25,261)         | (13,525) | (18,702) |
| Cumulative translation adjustment | (25,617)         | (15,074) | 2,470    |
| Balances at end of year           | <b>₽</b> 544,081 | ₽474,845 | ₽299,367 |

CCC does not have any plan assets.

The retirement benefits cost, as well as the present value of the retirement benefits liability is determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions. The principal assumptions used in determining retirement benefits costs and retirement benefits liability for CCC's defined retirement benefits plan are shown below:

|                                  | 2020          | 2019          | 2018          |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Discount rate                    | 3.96%         | 5.01%         | 7.38%         |
| Expected rate of salary increase | 6.00%         | 6.00%         | 5.00%         |
|                                  | 9% at age 18  | 9% at age 18  | 9% at age 18  |
|                                  | decreasing to | decreasing to | decreasing to |
| Turnover rate                    | 0% at age 65  | 0% at age 65  | 0% at age 65  |

The sensitivity analyses below have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of each significant assumption on the defined retirement benefits liability as at the end of the reporting period, assuming all other assumptions were held constant:

|                          | Increase   |           |           |
|--------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
|                          | (decrease) | 2020      | 2019      |
| Discount rates           | +1%        | (₱65,571) | (₱50,557) |
|                          | -1%        | 79,746    | 61,136    |
| Salaries increased rates | +1%        | ₽79.875   | ₽62.004   |

CCC does not expect to contribute to the defined retirement benefits plan in 2020. CCC does not have a trustee bank, and does not currently employ any asset-liability matching.

Shown below is the maturity analysis of the undiscounted benefit payments as at December 31, 2020 and 2019:

|                                  | 2020       | 2019       |
|----------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Less than one year               | ₽14,578    | ₽10,230    |
| More than one year to five years | 84,063     | 88,224     |
| More than five years to 10 years | 238,566    | 225,310    |
| More than 10 years to 15 years   | 356,658    | 338,039    |
| More than 15 years to 20 years   | 519,487    | 499,216    |
| More than 20 years               | 1,673,376  | 1,645,950  |
|                                  | ₽2,886,728 | ₽2,806,969 |



The average duration of the defined retirement benefits liability as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 is 21.15 years and 21.19 years, respectively.

The defined retirement benefits plan typically exposes the Group to a number of risks such as interest rate risk and salary risk. The most significant of which relate to interest rate risk. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows using interest rates of government bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating the terms of the related retirement liability. An increase in government bond yields will decrease the defined benefit obligation. Hence, the present value of defined benefit obligation is directly affected by the discount rate to be applied by the Group.

#### 25. Income Taxes

The components of the provision for (benefit from) income tax are as follow:

|          | 2020     | 2019     | 2018       |
|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| Current  | ₽134,439 | ₽109,302 | ₽117,428   |
| Deferred | 861,237  | 606,481  | (362,555)  |
|          | ₽995,676 | ₽715,783 | (₱245,127) |

The provision for current income tax pertains to the excess MCIT over RCIT in 2020, 2019 and 2018.

### Parent Company, AEI, AHI and AI

The Parent Company, AEI, AHI and AI has the following carry-forward benefits of NOLCO and MCIT, and deductible temporary differences in 2020 and 2019, for which no deferred tax assets were recognized as it is not probable that sufficient future taxable profits will be available against which the benefits can be utilized:

|  | 2020     | 2019     |
|--|----------|----------|
| Allowance for impairment losses on:              |          |          |
| Provision for inventory obsolescence             | ₽316,239 | ₽316,239 |
| Unrealized foreign exchange losses               | 273,835  | 273,835  |
| Carry-forward benefits of:                       |          |          |
| NOLCO  | 102,856  | 263,671  |
| MCIT   | 191      | 406      |
| Provision for expected credit loss               | 37,246   | 29,359   |
| Retirement benefits liability                    | 8,864    | 5,823    |
| Allowance for impairment losses on quoted equity |          |          |
| instrument                                       | 2,867    | 2,867    |
| Allowance for impairment of input VAT            | 41       |          |
|  | ₽742,139 | ₽892,200 |



The components of deferred tax liabilities of the Parent Company as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 are as follows:

|   | 2020       | 2019       |
|---|------------|------------|
| Recognized directly in profit or loss     |            | _          |
| Deferred tax liability:                   |            |            |
| Mining rights                             | ₽2,277,256 | ₽2,337,672 |
| Unrealized foreign exchange gains         | 2,860      | 837,072    |
| Effect of PFRS 16                         | 116        | 5          |
|   | 2,280,232  | 3,174,749  |
| Recognized in other comprehensive income  |            | _          |
| Revaluation increment on land             | 128,087    | 128,087    |
| Remeasurement gain on retirement benefits |            |            |
| liability                                 | 5,482      | 201,501    |
|   | 133,569    | 329,588    |
| Deferred tax liabilities                  | ₽2,413,801 | ₱3,504,337 |

<u>CCC</u> The components of deferred tax assets of CCC as at December 31, 2020 and 2019:

|   | 2020             | 2019       |
|---|------------------|------------|
| Recognized directly in profit or loss     |                  |            |
| Deferred tax assets:                      |                  |            |
| Unrealized foreign exchange losses        | <b>₽</b> 532,810 | ₽283,695   |
| Excess of MCIT over RCIT                  | 358,950          | 295,122    |
| NOLCO                                     | 161,570          | 938,695    |
| Provision for impairment losses:          |                  |            |
| Property, plant and equipment             | 146,929          | _          |
| Input VAT                                 | 104,295          | 63,192     |
| Inventory obsolescence                    | 96,691           | 58,240     |
| Expected credit loss                      | 10,154           | 1,017      |
| Retirement benefits liability             | 92,361           | 119,066    |
| Unrealized loss on hedging transactions   | 66,114           | _          |
| Liability for mine rehabilitation         | 22,256           | 20,500     |
| Debt issue costs                          | _                | 39,427     |
|   | 1,592,130        | 1,818,954  |
| Deferred tax liabilities:                 |                  |            |
| Unrealized foreign exchange gains         | 945,071          | 831,210    |
|   | 647,059          | 987,744    |
| Recognized in other comprehensive income  |                  |            |
| Remeasurement loss on retirement benefits |                  |            |
| liability                                 | 62,926           | 118,713    |
| Cumulative translation adjustments        | 122,159          | 1,724,018  |
|   | 185,085          | 1,842,731  |
| Deferred tax assets                       | ₽832,144         | ₽2,830,475 |

On September 30, 2020, the BIR issued Revenue Regulations No. 25-2020 implementing Section 4(bbbb) of "Bayanihan to Recover As One Act" which states that the NOLCO incurred for taxable years 2020 and 2021 can be carried over and claimed as a deduction from gross income for the next five consecutive taxable years immediately following the year of such loss. Ordinarily, NOLCO can be carried over as deduction from gross income for the next three consecutive years only.



As of December 31, 2020, the Group has incurred NOLCO before taxable year 2020 which can be claimed as deduction from the regular taxable income for the next three consecutive taxable years, as follows:

| Year<br>Incurred | Availment<br>Period | Amount     | NOLCO<br>Applied<br>Previous<br>Year | NOLCO<br>Expired | NOLCO<br>Applied<br>Current<br>Year | NOLCO<br>Unapplied |
|------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 2019             | 2020-2022           | ₽53,482    | ₽-                                   | ₽-               | ₽_                                  | ₽53,482            |
| 2018             | 2019-2021           | 1,164,878  | _                                    | _                | 577,212                             | 587,666            |
| 2017             | 2018-2020           | 2,600,572  | 426,277                              | 161,090          | 2,013,205                           |                    |
|                  |                     | ₽3,818,932 | ₽426,277                             | ₽161,090         | ₽2,590,417                          | ₽641,148           |

As of December 31, 2020, the Group has incurred NOLCO in taxable year 2020 which can be claimed as deduction from the regular taxable income for the next five consecutive taxable years pursuant to the Bayanihan to Recover As One Act., as follows:

| Year     | Availment | Amount | NOLCO    | NOLCO   | NOLCO   | NOLCO     |
|----------|-----------|--------|----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Incurred | Period    |        | Applied  | Expired | Applied | Unapplied |
|          |           |        | Previous |         | Current |           |
|          |           |        | Year     |         | Year    |           |
| 2020     | 2021-2025 | ₽275   | ₽_       | ₽_      | ₽_      | ₽275      |

As at December 31, 2020, the Group's MCIT that can be claimed as deduction against future taxable liabilities are as follows:

| Year incurred | Available until | MCIT     |
|---------------|-----------------|----------|
| 2020          | 2023            | ₽133,378 |
| 2019          | 2022            | 109,114  |
| 2018          | 2021            | 116,650  |
|               |                 | ₽359,142 |

Movements in MCIT are as follows:

|                   | 2020     | 2019     |
|-------------------|----------|----------|
| MCIT:             |          |          |
| Beginning of year | ₽296,257 | ₽239,090 |
| Additions         | 133,378  | 109,114  |
| Expirations       | (70,493) | (51,947) |
| End of year       | ₽359,142 | ₽296,257 |

b. A reconciliation of the benefit from income tax computed at the statutory income tax rate with the benefit from income tax is presented as follows:

|                              | 2020            | 2019    | 2018       |
|------------------------------|-----------------|---------|------------|
| Provision for (benefit from) |                 |         | _          |
| income tax at statutory      |                 |         |            |
| income tax rates             | <b>₽776,681</b> | ₽45,179 | (₱589,437) |

(Forward)



|                              | 2020            | 2019      | 2018       |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|
| Additions to (reductions in) |                 |           | _          |
| income tax resulting from:   |                 |           |            |
| Application NOLCO            | <b>₽777,308</b> | ₽405,679  | ₽_         |
| Nondeductible expenses       | 754,440         | 186,636   | 981,133    |
| Income exempt from           |                 |           |            |
| income tax                   | (719,999)       | (98,444)  | (835,802)  |
| Movements on unrecognized    |                 |           |            |
| deferred tax assets          | (435,494)       | (112,154) | (70,591)   |
| Cumulative translation       |                 |           |            |
| adjustments                  | (299,081)       | 103,257   | (215,537)  |
| Excess MCIT over RCIT        | 133,379         | 109,049   | (69,482)   |
| Depletion of mining rights   | (69,773)        | (59,746)  | (57,075)   |
| Expired MCIT                 | 69,764          | 51,947    | 37,209     |
| Expired NOLCO                | 48,146          | 128,553   | 599,988    |
| Equity in net earnings in an |                 |           |            |
| associate                    | (33,641)        | (24,070)  | (24,425)   |
| Interest income subjected to |                 |           |            |
| final tax and others         | (6,054)         | (20,108)  | (1,108)    |
| Effect of Adoption of        |                 |           |            |
| PFRS 16                      | <u> </u>        | 5         |            |
|                              | ₽995,676        | ₽715,783  | (₱245,127) |

Section 27 of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, provides that an MCIT of 2% based on the gross income as at the end of the taxable year shall be imposed on a corporation beginning the fourth taxable year immediately following the year in which such corporation commenced its business operations, when the MCIT is greater than the RCIT computed for the taxable year.

# Board of Investments (BOI) of CCC

CCC benefits from the automatic VAT zero-rating of its purchase of goods and services from domestic suppliers on account of the certification by the BOI that 100% of its sales are export sales.

# 26. Interest Income and Finance Charges

Sources of interest income are as follows:

|                                   | 2020    | 2019    | 2018    |
|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Cash in banks (Note 4)            | ₽1,286  | ₽1,972  | ₽2,810  |
| Short-term investments (Note 4)   | 14,566  | 62,129  | 38,100  |
| Other noncurrent assets (Note 13) | 2,133   | 4,481   | 120     |
| Investment in pooled funds –      |         |         |         |
| SMIC (Note 8)                     | 2,023   | 244     | _       |
|                                   | ₽20,008 | ₽68,826 | ₽41,030 |



Finance charges consists of:

|                                    | 2020              | 2019       | 2018       |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|
| Interest expense on loans and      |                   |            |            |
| long-term debt and other           |                   |            |            |
| interest-bearing liabilities       |                   |            |            |
| (Note 16)                          | <b>₽1,543,366</b> | ₽1,648,520 | ₽1,586,985 |
| Amortization of debt issue cost    |                   |            |            |
| (Note 16)                          | 306,643           | 596,566    | 738,280    |
| Interest cost on retirement        |                   |            |            |
| benefits liability (Note 24)       | 21,097            | 18,036     | 15,031     |
| Interest on trust receipts         |                   |            |            |
| (Note 14)                          | _                 | 1,910      | 3,084      |
| Accretion of interest on liability |                   |            |            |
| for mine rehabilitation cost       |                   |            |            |
| (Note 17)                          | <b>787</b>        | 558        | 2,490      |
| Lease liability (Note 15)          | 156               | 323        |            |
|                                    | <b>₽1,872,049</b> | ₽2,265,913 | ₽2,345,870 |

In 2020, the Group capitalized borrowing costs amounting to ₱45,627 and ₱103,839 as part of construction-in-progress in 2020 and 2019, respectively.

### 27. Others – Net

The Others – net account under costs and expenses section of the statement of comprehensive income consisted of:

| 2020      | 2019   | 2018     |
|-----------|--|----------|
|           |  | _        |
| ₽538,151  | ₽_   | ₽_       |
| (362,129) | _  | _        |
| 160,341   | _  | _        |
|           |  |          |
| 691       | 1,019  | 96,238   |
| (395)     | (1,241)  |          |
|           |  | _        |
| 45,223    | 70,807   | 79,530   |
| ₽381,882  | ₽70,585  | ₽175,768 |
|           | P538,151<br>(362,129)<br>160,341<br>691<br>(395)<br>45,223 | ₽538,151 |

Miscellaneous includes bank charges, staff club charges, hospital charges and income from usage of the Group's facilities.

# 28. Segment Information

The primary segment reporting format is determined to be the business segments since the Group is organized and managed separately according to the nature of the products and services provided, with each segment representing a strategic business unit. The mining segment is engaged in exploration and mining operations. Meanwhile, the non-mining segment is engaged in bulk water supply or acts as holding company.



The Group's operating business segments remain to be neither organized nor managed by geographical segment.

| 2020:                                       | Mining                  | Non-Mining             | Total                   | Eliminations            | Consolidated            |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Segment revenue                             |                         |                        |                         |                         | <u> </u>                |
| From external customers                     | ₽17,509,200             | ₽_                     | ₽17,509,200             | ₽-                      | ₽17,509,200             |
| Cost of sales                               | ₽11,262,137             | ₽–                     | ₽11,262,137             | ₽-                      | ₽11,262,137             |
| General and administrative expenses         | 1,331,333               | 65,601                 | 1,396,934               | _                       | 1,396,934               |
| Mine tax/royalties/business tax             | 685,120                 | _                      | 685,120                 | _                       | 685,120                 |
| Depletion of mining rights                  | _                       | _                      | _                       | 232,577                 | 232,577                 |
| Operating income (loss)                     | 4,230,610               | (65,601)               | 4,165,009               | (232,577)               | 3,932,432               |
| Depreciation, amortization and depletion    | 4,429,106               | 2,750                  | 4,431,856               | 232,577                 | 4,664,433               |
| Other income (charges)                      | 209,919                 | _                      | 209,919                 | 112,135                 | 322,054                 |
| Earnings before interest, income taxes, and |                         |                        |                         |                         |                         |
| depreciation and amortization (EBITDA)      | ₽8,869,635              | ( <del>P</del> 62,851) | ₽8,806,784              | ₽112,135                | ₽8,918,919              |
| Segment results                             |                         |                        |                         |                         |                         |
| Income before income tax                    | ₽1,312,231              | ₽22,378                | ₽1,334,609              | ( <del>₽</del> 221,240) | ₽1,113,369              |
| Benefit from (provisions for) income tax    | (1,068,349)             | 2,900                  | (1,065,449)             | 69,773                  | (995,676)               |
| Net income                                  | ₽243,882                | ₽25,278                | ₽269,160                | (₱151,467)              | ₽117,693                |
| Assets                                      |                         |                        |                         |                         |                         |
| Total assets                                | ₽47,439,178             | ₽19,599,169            | ₽67,038,347             | ₽348,050                | ₽67,386,397             |
| Investments                                 | _                       | 25,801,934             | 25,801,934              | (25,564,410)            | 237,524                 |
| Goodwill                                    | _                       | _                      | _                       | 19,026,119              | 19,026,119              |
| Mining rights                               | -                       | _                      | _                       | 7,558,229               | 7,558,229               |
| Liabilities                                 |                         |                        |                         |                         |                         |
| Total liabilities                           | ₽31,309,952             | ₽177,139               | ₽31,487,091             | ₽2,276,078              | ₽33,763,169             |
| Other segment information                   |                         |                        |                         |                         |                         |
| Depreciation, amortization and depletion    | 4,429,106               | 2,750                  | 4,431,856               | 232,577                 | 4,664,433               |
| Finance charges                             | 1,871,531               | 518                    | 1,872,049               |                         | 1,872,049               |
|   |                         |                        |                         |                         |                         |
| 2019:                                       | Mining                  | Non-Mining             | Total                   | Eliminations            | Consolidated            |
| Segment revenue                             |                         |                        |                         |                         |                         |
| From external customers                     | ₱16,162,945             | ₽–                     | ₽16,162,945             | ₽_                      | ₽16,162,945             |
| Cost of sales                               | ₽12,021,027             | ₽-                     | ₽12,021,027             | ₽–                      | ₽12,021,027             |
| General and administrative expenses         | 1,173,633               | 63,887                 | 1,237,520               | _                       | 1,237,520               |
| Mine tax/royalties/business tax             | 653,678                 | _                      | 653,678                 | -                       | 653,678                 |
| Depletion of mining rights                  | -                       | -                      | -                       | 199,152                 | 199,152                 |
| Operating income (loss)                     | 2,314,607               | (63,887)               | 2,250,720               | (199,152)               | 2,051,568               |
| Depreciation, amortization and depletion    | 3,780,716               | 3,161                  | 3,783,877               | 199,152                 | 3,983,029               |
| Other income (charges)                      | PC 005 222              | (D(0.72()              | D( 024 507              | 80,232                  | 80,232<br>Pc 114,830    |
| EBITDA                                      | ₽6,095,323              | ( <del>P</del> 60,726) | ₽6,034,597              | ₽80,232                 | ₽6,114,829              |
| Segment results                             | D226 645                | D10.500                | D2 45 2 42              | (D104 (46)              | D150 507                |
| Income before income tax                    | ₱326,645                | ₱18,598                | ₱345,243                | ( <del>P</del> 194,646) | ₱150,597                |
| Provisions for income tax                   | (774,037)               | (1,492)                | (775,529)               | 59,746                  | (715,783)               |
| Net income (loss)                           | ( <del>P</del> 447,392) | ₽17,106                | ( <del>P</del> 430,286) | ( <del>P</del> 134,900) | ( <del>P</del> 565,186) |
| Assets                                      |                         |                        |                         |                         |                         |
| Total assets                                | ₽54,527,687             | ₽19,572,827            | ₽74,100,514             | ₽1,516,818              | ₽75,617,332             |
| Investments                                 | _                       | 25,801,934             | 25,801,934              | (25,575,745)            | 226,189                 |
| Goodwill                                    | _                       | _                      | _                       | 19,026,119              | 19,026,119              |
| Mining rights                               |                         |                        |                         | 7,790,806               | 7,790,806               |
| Liabilities                                 | D27 722 017             | D175 125               | D27 000 052             | D2 2/2 210              | D41 262 170             |
| Total liabilities                           | ₽37,723,817             | ₽175,135               | ₽37,898,952             | ₽3,363,218              | ₱41,262,170             |
| Other segment information                   | 3,780,716               | 3,161                  | 2 702 077               | 199,152                 | 2 002 020               |
| Depreciation, amortization and depletion    |                         | 3,161<br>787           | 3,783,877<br>2,265,913  | 199,152                 | 3,983,029<br>2,265,913  |
| Finance charges                             | 2,265,126               |                        |                         |                         |                         |



| 2018:                                     | Mining                    | Non-Mining             | Total                     | Eliminations            | Consolidated              |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Segment revenue                           |                           |                        |                           |                         |                           |
| From external customers                   | ₽13,295,913               | ₽_                     | ₽13,295,913               | ₽–                      | ₽13,295,913               |
| Cost of sales                             | ₽11,068,954               | ₽-                     | ₽11,068,954               | ₽–                      | ₽11,068,954               |
| General and administrative expenses       | 1,232,096                 | 63,108                 | 1,295,204                 | (5,365)                 | 1,289,837                 |
| Mine tax/royalties/business tax           | 542,223                   | -                      | 542,223                   | _                       | 542,223                   |
| Depletion of mining rights                | _                         | _                      | _                         | 191,685                 | 191,685                   |
| Operating income (loss)                   | 452,640                   | (63,108)               | 389,532                   | (186,320)               | 203,214                   |
| Depreciation, amortization and depletion  | 3,375,650                 | 1,490                  | 3,377,140                 | 191,685                 | 3,568,825                 |
| Other income (charges)                    | _                         | _                      | _                         | 81,417                  | 81,417                    |
| EBITDA                                    | ₽3,828,290                | ( <del>P</del> 61,618) | ₽3,766,672                | ₽86,782                 | ₽3,853,456                |
| Segment results                           |                           |                        |                           |                         |                           |
| Loss before income tax                    | ( <del>P</del> 1,805,900) | (₱3,587)               | ( <del>P</del> 1,809,487) | ( <del>P</del> 155,302) | ( <del>P</del> 1,964,789) |
| Benefits from (provisions for) income tax | 189,386                   | (1,764)                | 187,622                   | 57,505                  | 245,127                   |
| Net loss                                  | (₱1,616,514)              | (₱5,351)               | ( <del>P</del> 1,621,865) | (₱97,797)               | (₱1,719,662)              |
| Assets                                    |                           |                        |                           |                         |                           |
| Total assets                              | ₽58,575,273               | ₽19,566,241            | ₽78,141,513               | ₽1,635,461              | ₽79,776,974               |
| Investments                               | _                         | 25,801,934             | 25,801,934                | (25,580,252)            | 221,682                   |
| Goodwill                                  | _                         | _                      | _                         | 19,026,119              | 19,026,119                |
| Mining rights                             |                           |                        |                           | 7,989,958               | 7,989,958                 |
| Liabilities                               |                           |                        |                           |                         |                           |
| Total liabilities                         | ₽40,556,472               | ₽184,561               | ₽40,741,033               | ₽3,423,190              | ₽44,164,223               |
| Other segment information                 |                           |                        |                           |                         |                           |
| Depreciation, amortization and depletion  | 3,375,650                 | 1,490                  | 3,377,140                 | 191,685                 | 3,568,825                 |
| Finance charges                           | 2,345,436                 | 434                    | 2,345,870                 |                         | 2,345,870                 |

The following table shows the reconciliation of consolidated earnings before interest, income taxes, and depreciation and amortization to consolidated net income for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018:

|                                      | 2020       | 2019       | 2018         |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|--------------|
| EBITDA                               | ₽8,918,919 | ₽6,114,829 | ₽3,853,456   |
| Less:                                |            |            | _            |
| Depreciation, depletion and          |            |            |              |
| amortization (see Notes 9 and 10)    | 4,664,433  | 3,983,029  | 3,568,825    |
| Finance charges (see Note 26)        | 1,872,049  | 2,265,913  | 2,345,870    |
| Provisions for (benefit from) income |            |            |              |
| tax (see Note 25)                    | 995,676    | 715,783    | (245,127)    |
| Others                               | 1,269,068  | (284,710)  | (96,453)     |
|                                      | 8,801,226  | 6,680,015  | 5,573,118    |
| Net income (loss)                    | ₽117,693   | (₱565,186) | (₱1,719,662) |

### Adjustments and Eliminations:

No operating segments have been aggregated to form the above reportable segments.

The president is the chief operating decision maker and monitors the operating results of its business units separately for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment. Segment performance is evaluated based on revenues, EBITDA and profit or loss, and are measured consistently in the consolidated financial statements. The Group defines EBITDA as revenues from contracts with customers less costs and expenses, excluding financing charges, income tax, depreciation, depletion, and other provisions and charges.

The Group's management reporting and controlling systems use accounting policies that are the same as those described in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements. Segment assets principally comprise all labilities.



Adjustments and eliminations are part of the detailed reconciliations presented below.

Reconciliaton of segment income (loss) before tax:

|  | 2020               | 2019      | 2018         |
|--|--------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Total segment net income (loss)          |                    |           |              |
| before tax                               | <b>₽1,334,611</b>  | ₽345,242  | (₱1,809,486) |
| Depletion of mining rights (Note 10)     | (232,577)          | (199,152) | (191,685)    |
| Share in net income (loss) of associates |                    |           |              |
| (Note 12)                                | 112,135            | 80,233    | 81,417       |
| Dividend income                          | (100,800)          | (75,726)  | (50,400)     |
| General and administrative expenses      | _                  | _         | 5,365        |
| Combined segment net income (loss)       |                    |           |              |
| before tax                               | <b>₽</b> 1,113,369 | ₽150,597  | (₱1,964,789) |

# Reconciliaton of segment assets:

|                                       | 2020         | 2019         | 2018         |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total segment assets                  | ₽67,038,348  | ₽74,100,514  | ₽78,141,513  |
| Receivables                           | (55,664)     | (125,352)    | (201,167)    |
| Goodwill (Note 10)                    | 19,026,119   | 19,026,119   | 19,026,119   |
| Property, plant and equipment at cost | (551,596)    | (551,596)    | (551,596)    |
| Mining rights (Note 10)               | 7,558,229    | 7,790,806    | 7,989,958    |
| Deferred tax assets                   | _            | 1,017,467    | 1,017,468    |
| Quoted equity instrument              | (4,629)      | (4,881)      | (5,069)      |
| Investments in shares of stocks       | (25,801,934) | (25,801,934) | (25,801,934) |
| Investment in associates (Note 12)    | 237,524      | 226,189      | 221,682      |
| Other noncurrent assets               | (60,000)     | (60,000)     | (60,000)     |
| Combined segment assets               | ₽67,386,397  | ₽75,617,332  | ₽79,776,974  |

## Reconciliaton of segment liabilities:

|  | 2020        | 2019        | 2018        |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total segment liabilities              | ₽38,734,509 | ₽45,146,369 | ₽47,970,095 |
| Accounts payable, contract liabilities |             |             |             |
| and accrued liabilities                | (1,178)     | (1,277)     | (1,051)     |
| Payable to related parties             | (7,247,418) | (7,247,418) | (7,229,063) |
| Deferred tax liabilities               | 2,277,256   | 3,364,496   | 3,424,242   |
| Combined segment liabilities           | ₽33,763,169 | ₽41,262,170 | ₽44,164,223 |

Revenues of the Group, through CCC, are from MRI, TTSA, Mitsui, PASAR and Cliveden Trading, AG, and are covered by Pricing Agreements.

|           | 2020        | 2019        | 2018        |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| TTSA      | ₽8,543,017  | ₽6,894,930  | ₽920,012    |
| Mitsui    | 5,823,119   | 929,463     | _           |
| IXM SA    | 1,609,166   | _           | _           |
| Trafigura | 1,089,996   | _           | _           |
| MRI       | 443,902     | 8,338,552   | 8,919,309   |
| PASAR     |             | _           | 3,456,592   |
|           | ₽17,509,200 | ₽16,162,945 | ₽13,295,913 |



# 29. Basic/Diluted Earnings (Loss) Per Share

Basic earnings (loss) per share is computed as follows:

|                                   | 2020      | 2019                    | 2018         |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------|
| Net income (loss)                 | ₽117,693  | ( <del>P</del> 565,186) | (₱1,719,662) |
| Divided by basic weighted average |           |                         |              |
| number of common shares           |           |                         |              |
| outstanding (in thousands)        | 3,557,553 | 3,557,553               | 3,557,553    |
|                                   | ₽0.0331   | ( <del>P</del> 0.1589)  | (₽0.4834)    |

Diluted earnings (loss) per share is computed as follows:

|                                   | 2020      | 2019                    | 2018                      |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Net income (loss)                 | ₽117,693  | ( <del>P</del> 565,186) | ( <del>P</del> 1,719,662) |
| Divided by basic weighted average |           |                         |                           |
| number of common shares           |           |                         |                           |
| outstanding (in thousands)        | 3,557,553 | 3,557,553               | 3,557,553                 |
|                                   | ₽0.0331   | (₱0.1589)               | (₱0.4834)                 |

Reconciliation of the weighted average number of common shares outstanding (in thousands) used in computing basic and diluted earnings per share as follows:

|                                  | 2020      | 2019      | 2018      |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Basic weighted average number of |           |           |           |
| common shares outstanding        | 3,557,553 | 3,557,553 | 3,557,553 |
| Diluted weighted average number  |           |           | _         |
| of common shares outstanding     | 3,557,553 | 3,557,553 | 3,557,553 |

There have been no other transactions involving common shares or potential common shares between the reporting date and the date of authorization of these consolidated financial statements.

### 30. Financial Risk Management Objectives and Policies

The Group's main financial instruments are cash, short-term investments, investment in pooled funds, quoted equity instrument, investment in unit investment trust fund and refundable desposits under other noncurrent assets, bank loans, long-term debts and other interest-bearing liabilities, and derivatives. It has various other financial assets and liabilities such as receivables, and accounts payable, contract liabilities and accrued liabilities, which mainly arise from the Group's operations.

The main risks arising from the Group's financial instruments are market risk, credit risk, and liquidity risk. The BOD reviews and adopts relevant policies for managing each of these risks and these are summarized onto the succeeding paragraphs.

### Market Risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises three types of risk: interest rate risk, currency risk, and other price risk, such as equity price risk and commodity risk. The value of a financial instrument may change as a result of changes in foreign currency exchange rates, interest rates, equity prices and other market changes.



### Foreign Currency Risk

Foreign currency risk is that the fair value or future cash flows of an exposure will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Group has foreign currency risk arising from its cash in banks, short-term investments, receivables, bank loans, accounts payable, contract liabilities and accrued liabilities except, long-term debt and derivatives. To mitigate the risk of incurring foreign exchange losses, foreign currency holdings are matched against the potential need for foreign currency in financing equity investments and new projects. The Group also uses foreign currency forwards to hedge its risk exposures.

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, foreign currency-denominated assets and liabilities follow:

|   | 2020               |                 | 2019                |                  |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|
|   | Original           | Peso            | Original            | Peso             |
|   | Currency           | Equivalent      | Currency            | Equivalent       |
| Assets  |                    |                 |                     |                  |
| Cash in banks   | US\$18,562         | ₽891,390        | US\$7,232           | ₽366,197         |
|   | JP¥10              | 5               | JP¥16               | 7                |
|   | GB£187             | 12,213          | GB£183              | 12,277           |
| Short-term investments                                      | US\$5,549          | 266,481         | US\$18,475          | 935,468          |
| Receivables   | US\$42,397         | 2,036,055       | US\$55,577          | 2,814,139        |
|   | JP¥5               | 2               | _                   | _                |
|   | US\$66,508         | ₽3,193,926      | US\$81,284          | ₱4,115,804       |
|   | GB£187             | ₽12,213         | GB£183              | ₽12,277          |
|   | JP¥15              | ₽7              | JP¥16               | ₽7               |
| Accounts payable, contract liabilities and accrued expenses | US\$24,093<br>JP¥– | ₽1,157,032<br>- | US\$31,809<br>JP¥48 | ₱1,610,661<br>22 |
|   | AU\$701            | 25,793          | AU\$286             | 10,150           |
|   | EU€314             | 18,497          | EU€–                | _                |
| Long-term debt  | US\$405,373        | 19,467,212      | US\$447,364         | 22,652,271       |
| Bank Loans  | US\$130,000        | 6,242,990       | US\$170,000         | 8,607,950        |
|   | US\$559,466        | ₽26,867,234     | US\$649,173         | ₽32,870,882      |
|   | JP¥–               | ₽-              | JP¥48               | ₹22              |
|   | AU\$701            | ₽25,793         | AU\$286             | ₽10,150          |
|   | EU€314             | ₽18,497         | EU€–                | ₽–               |
| Net liabilities in US\$                                     | US\$492,958        | ₽23,673,308     | US\$567,889         | ₽28,755,078      |
| Net assets in GB£   | GB£187             | ₽12,213         | GB£183              | ₽12,277          |
| Net liabilities in AU\$                                     | AU\$701            | ₽25,793         | AU\$286             | ₽10,150          |
| Net liabilities in JP¥                                      | (JP¥15)            | <b>(₽7</b> )    | JP¥32               | ₽15              |
| Net liabilities in EU€                                      | EU€314             | ₽18,497         | EU€–                | ₽–               |

As at December 31, 2020 and 2019, foreign exchange closing rates used in converting foreign currency-denominated assets and liabilities are as follows:

|      | 2020   | 2019   |
|------|--------|--------|
| US\$ | 48.023 | 50.635 |
| AU\$ | 36.397 | 35.504 |
| JP¥  | 0.463  | 0.4659 |
| EU€  | 58.690 | 56.808 |
| GB£  | 64.623 | 67.120 |



Based on the historical movement of the US\$, AU\$, JP¥, EU€, GB£ and the Philippine Peso, the management believes that the estimated reasonably possible change in the next 12 months would be:

|             | 2020             |              | 2019             |              |
|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
|             | Peso Strengthens | Peso Weakens | Peso Strengthens | Peso Weakens |
| US\$        | ₽0.41            | ₽0.11        | ₽0.39            | ₽0.61        |
| AU\$        | 1.33             | 0.82         | 0.42             | 0.20         |
| JP¥         | 0.01             | 0.01         | 0.01             | 0.01         |
| EU€         | 0.62             | 0.66         | 0.51             | 0.33         |
| $GB\pounds$ | 1.43             | 1.03         | 1.13             | 0.76         |

Sensitivity of the Group's pre-tax income to foreign currency risks are as follows:

## Year ended December 31, 2020:

- An increase of ₱203,497 in the pre-tax income if peso strengthens by ₱0.41 against the US\$.
- A decrease of P54,797 in the pre-tax income if peso weakens by P0.11 against the US\$.

### Year ended December 31, 2019:

- An increase of ₱23,550 in the pre-tax income if peso strengthens by ₱0.39 against the US\$.
- A decrease of P34,769 in the pre-tax income if peso weakens by P0.61 against the US\$.

Management believes that the foreign currency risk associated with AU\$, JP¥, EU€, GB£-denominated accounts will not have a significant effect on consolidated financial statements, and as such, did not present a sensitivity analysis are considered insignificant.

There is no other impact on the Group's equity other than those already affecting the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

### Commodity Price Risk

The Group's copper concentrate revenues are based on international commodity quotations (i.e., primarily on the LME) over which the Group has no significant influence or control.

This exposes the Group's results of operations to commodity price volatilities that may significantly impact its cash inflows. The Group enters into derivative transactions as a means to mitigate the risk of fluctuations in the market prices of its mine products. An analysis is made based on the assumption that copper prices move using the implied volatility based on one year historical LME copper prices, with all other variables held constant.

Shown below is the Group's sensitivity to changes in the copper prices arising from its copper derivatives and trade receivables (subject to provisional pricing) in 2020 and 2019 follows:

### December 31, 2020:

| <b>Change in Copper Prices</b> | <b>Effect on Income Before Income Tax</b> |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Increase by 5%                 | <b>₽</b> 72,216                           |
| Decrease by 5%                 | (72,216)                                  |

December 31, 2019:

Change in Copper Prices
Increase by 3%
Decrease by 3%
Effect on Income Before Income Tax

#497,527

(497,527)



The rate used for the sensitivity analysis of changes in copper prices changed from 3% to 5% to reflect the actual monthly changes in copper prices to represent a more accurate sensitivity analysis on the commodity price risk.

There is no other impact on the Group's equity other than those already affecting the consolidated statement of comprehensive income.

### Equity Price Risk

Equity price risk is the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. The Group is exposed to equity price risk because of its investment in shares of stock of an entity listed in the local stock exchange, and its investment in unit investment trust fund, which are classified as financial asset at fair value through profit or loss. Management believes that the fluctuation in the fair value of financial asset at fair value through profit or loss and investment in pooled funds will not have a significant effect on the consolidated financial statements, and as such, did not present a sensitivity analysis.

#### Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counterparty will not meet its obligations under a financial instrument or customer contract, leading to a financial loss. The Group is exposed to credit risk from its operating activities (primarily receivables) and from its financing activities, including deposits with banks and financial institutions, foreign exchange transactions and other financial instruments.

### Cash in banks and short-term investments

Credit risk from balances with banks and financial institutions is managed by the Group in accordance with its policies. Credit risk is mitigated by the short-term and/or liquid nature of its cash investments placed with approved financial institutions of high credit standing. The expected credit loss on the Group's cash in banks and short-term investments is calculated using the general approach.

### Trade receivables

Customer credit risk is managed by the Group's policy, procedures, and control relating to customer credit risk management. The Group trades only with recognised creditworthy third parties. It is the Group's policy that all customers who wish to trade on credit terms are subject to credit verification procedures, short-term liquidity and financial position. In addition, outstanding trade receivable balances are regularly monitored on an ongoing basis, with the result that the Group's exposure to credit-impaired balances and bad debts is not significant. The Group's trade receivables are not subject to the recognition of expected credit loss since these are measured at fair value through profit or loss.

At December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Group only had five and three customers that accounted for all trade receivables. The maximum exposure to credit risk for trade receivables at the reporting date is also the carrying value (see Note 5). The Group does not hold collateral as security.

### Other financial assets

With respect to credit risk arising from the other financial assets of the Group, which comprise investment in pooled funds, quoted equity instrument, and investment in unit investment trust fund and refundable deposits under other noncurrent assets, the Group's exposure to credit risk arises from default of the counterparty, with a maximum exposure equal to the carrying amount of these instruments. The Group limits its counterparty credit risk on these assets by dealing only with financial institutions with high credit ratings. The expected credit loss on the other financial assets of the Group measured at amortized cost is computed using the general approach.



The following table summarizes the gross maximum exposure to credit risk for the components of the consolidated statements of financial position. The maximum exposure shown is gross, before the effect of any allowance for impairment.

|  | 2020       | 2019       |
|--|------------|------------|
| Cash in banks                            | ₽1,190,654 | ₽642,573   |
| Short-term investments                   | 266,481    | 935,468    |
| Receivables                              |            |            |
| Trade                                    | 594,127    | 1,309,809  |
| Nontrade                                 | 194,970    | 148,868    |
| Interest                                 | 38         | 1,259      |
| Advances to                              |            |            |
| Related parties                          | 17,830     | 69,261     |
| Officers and employees                   | 8,739      | 9,921      |
| Other current asset                      |            |            |
| Investment in pooled funds               | 143,659    | 81,241     |
| Other noncurrent assets                  |            |            |
| Investment in unit investment trust fund | 26,972     | 27,865     |
| Refundable deposits                      | 3,113      | 3,149      |
|  | ₽2,446,583 | ₱3,229,414 |

Credit Quality Per Class of Financial Assets

The credit quality by class of asset for the Group's financial assets as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 based on credit rating system follows:

Past Due

**Neither Past** 

#### **December 31, 2020**

|  | due nor impaired | But Not  |          |            |  |
|--|------------------|----------|----------|------------|--|
|  | High Grade       | Impaired | Impaired | Total      |  |
| Cash in banks                            | ₽1,190,654       | ₽_       | ₽-       | ₽1,190,654 |  |
| Short-term investments                   | 266,481          | _        | _        | 266,481    |  |
| Receivables                              |                  |          |          | _          |  |
| Trade                                    | 594,127          | _        | _        | 594,127    |  |
| Nontrade                                 | _                | 121,579  | 73,391   | 194,970    |  |
| Interest                                 | 38               | _        | _        | 38         |  |
| Advances to                              |                  |          |          | _          |  |
| Related parties                          | _                | 17,830   | _        | 17,830     |  |
| Officers and employees                   | _                | 8,739    | _        | 8,739      |  |
| Other current asset                      |                  |          |          |            |  |
| Investment in pooled funds               | 143,659          | _        | _        | 143,659    |  |
| Other noncurrent assets                  |                  |          |          |            |  |
| Investment in unit investment trust fund | 26,971           | _        | _        | 26,972     |  |
| Refundable deposits                      | 3,113            | _        | =        | 3,113      |  |
|  | ₽2,225,043       | ₽148,148 | ₽73,391  | ₽2,446,583 |  |
| December 31, 2019                        |                  |          |          |            |  |
| 2000111001 31, 2019                      | Neither Past     | Past Due |          |            |  |
|  | due nor impaired | But Not  |          |            |  |
|  | High Grade       | Impaired | Impaired | Total      |  |
| Cash in banks                            | ₽642,573         | ₽_       | ₽–       | ₽642,573   |  |
| Short-term investments                   | 935,468          | _        | _        | 935,468    |  |
| Receivables                              |                  |          |          | •          |  |
| Trade                                    | 1,309,809        | _        | _        | 1,309,809  |  |
| Nontrade                                 | _                | 115,883  | 32,985   | 148,868    |  |
| Interest                                 | 1,259            | _        | _        | 1,259      |  |
| Advances to                              |                  |          |          | _          |  |
| Related parties                          | _                | 69,261   | _        | 69,261     |  |
| Officers and employees                   | _                | 9,921    | _        | 9,921      |  |
|  |                  |          |          |            |  |

81,241 –

(Forward)

Other current asset

Investment in pooled funds



81,241

|  | Neither Past<br>due nor impaired<br>High Grade | Past Due<br>But Not<br>Impaired | Impaired | Total      |
|--|--|---------------------------------|----------|------------|
| Other noncurrent asset                   |  |                                 |          |            |
| Investment in unit investment trust fund | ₽27,865  | ₽_                              | ₽_       | ₽27,865    |
| Refundable deposits                      | 3,149  | _                               | _        | 3,149      |
|  | ₽3,001,364                                     | ₽195,065                        | ₽32,985  | ₽3,229,414 |

The credit quality of the financial assets was determined as follows:

- Cash in banks, short-term investments and related interest receivables are assessed as high-grade since these are deposited in reputable banks, which have a low probability of insolvency.
- Trade receivables, which pertain mainly to receivables from sale of copper concentrate, are assessed as high-grade. These are assessed based on past collection experience of full settlement within two months after invoice date with no history of default.
- Nontrade receivables, which mainly pertain to receivables from the settlement of commodity swap transactions, and other billings not related to main operations, consist of past due but not impaired and impaired accounts.
- Advances to related parties are assessed as past due but not impaired since the Group still expects to collect the balance from its related parties.
- Advances to officers and employees, which pertain mainly to advances subject to payroll deduction, consist of both past due but not impaired, and impaired accounts.
- Investment in pooled funds is assessed as high grade since this is investment in a diversified market which have low probability of insolvency.
- Quoted equity instrument is assessed as impaired since the Group no longer expects future benefits from the said equity instrument.
- Investment in unit investment trust fund is assessed as high grade since this is deposited in a reputable bank.
- Refundable deposits are assessed as high grade since these are still expected to be received after the completion/performance of the Group's contracts with various counterparties.

#### Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk arises from the possibility that changes in interest rates will affect future cash flows or the fair values of financial instruments. The Group's mix of fixed and floating interest rate debts is 0.76:0.24, 73:27 and 69:31 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The Group monitors its exposure to fluctuations in interest rates by measuring the impact of interest rate movements on the Group's net worth. This is done by modeling the impact of various changes in interest rates to the Group's net interest positions.

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in interest rates, with all other variables held constant, of the Group's income before income tax, through the impact of financial liabilities amounting to P6,242,990 and P8,607,950 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

|      | Change in interest rates (in basis points) | Sensitivity of income before income tax |
|------|--|---|
| 2020 | +100                                       | <b>(₽69,809)</b>                        |
|      | -100                                       | 69,809                                  |
|      | Change in interest rates                   | Sensitivity of income                   |
|      | (in basis points)                          | before income tax                       |
| 2019 | +100                                       | ( <del>P</del> 355,296)                 |
|      | -100                                       | 355,296                                 |



#### Concentration of Risk

In 2020 and 2019, majority of the Group's copper production were sold to three and two customers, respectively. However, it has no significant concentration of credit risk since it can sell its copper concentrate to other third party customers. The Company continuously monitors the receivable of one customer for the remaining 5% and the other two customers have no credit risk exposure as the shipments are fully paid in advance before these are loaded into the vessel.

#### Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk is the risk where the Group becomes unable to meet its payment obligations when these fall due under normal and stress circumstances. The Group's objective is to maintain a balance between continuity of funding and flexibility through the use of bank loans. The Group also manages its liquidity risk on a consolidated basis based on business needs, tax, capital or regulatory considerations, if applicable, through numerous sources of finance in order to maintain flexibility.

The tables below of the Group, as well as financial assets considered by management as part of its liquidity risk management based on remaining undiscounted contractual obligations as at December 31, 2020 and 2019 follow:

The aging analyses and maturity profile of the Group's financial assets and liabilities are as follow:

#### **December 31, 2020**

|                                       |            | Within                    | 1 to $< 3$ |               |                            |
|---------------------------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|---------------|----------------------------|
|                                       | On demand  | one year                  | years      | > 3 years     | Total                      |
| Cash in banks                         | ₽1,190,654 | ₽-                        | ₽-         | ₽-            | ₽1,190,654                 |
| Cash on hand                          | 14,507     | _                         | _          | _             | 14,507                     |
| Short-term investments                | _          | 266,481                   | _          | _             | 266,481                    |
| Receivables                           |            |                           |            |               |                            |
| Trade                                 |            | 594,127                   | _          | _             | 594,127                    |
| Nontrade                              | 194,970    | _                         | _          | _             | 194,970                    |
| Interest                              | _          | 38                        | _          | _             | 38                         |
| Advances to                           |            |                           |            |               |                            |
| Related parties                       | 17,830     | _                         | _          | _             | 17,830                     |
| Officers and employees                | 8,739      | _                         | _          | _             | 8,739                      |
| Other current asset                   |            |                           |            |               |                            |
| Investment in pooled funds            | _          | 143,659                   | _          | _             | 143,659                    |
| Other noncurrent assets               |            |                           |            |               |                            |
| Investment in unit investment         |            |                           |            |               |                            |
| trust fund                            | _          | _                         | _          | 26,972        | 26,972                     |
| Refundable deposits                   | _          | _                         | _          | 3,113         | 3,113                      |
|                                       | ₽1,426,700 | ₽1,004,305                | ₽-         | ₽30,085       | ₽2,461,090                 |
| Financial liabilities:                |            |                           |            |               |                            |
| Accounts payable, contact liabilities |            |                           |            |               |                            |
| and accued liabilities*               | ₽-         | ₽2,699,329                | ₽-         | ₽_            | ₽2,699,329                 |
| Bank loans                            | _          | 6,242,990                 | _          | _             | 6,242,990                  |
| Other current liability               | _          | 1,798,878                 | _          | _             | 1,798,878                  |
| Long-term debt and other              |            |                           |            |               |                            |
| interest-bearing liabilities          | _          | 194,445                   | 134,252    | 19,467,212    | 19,795,909                 |
| Derivative liability                  | _          | 59,308                    | _          | _             | 59,308                     |
| Lease liability                       |            | 782                       |            |               | 782                        |
|                                       |            | 10,995,732                | 134,252    | 19,467,212    | 30,597,196                 |
|                                       | ₽1,426,700 | ( <del>P</del> 9,991,427) | (₱134,252) | (¥19,437,127) | ( <del>P</del> 28,136,106) |

<sup>\*\*</sup>Excluding government payables



#### December 31, 2019

|                                     |           | Within     | 1 to $< 3$ |           |            |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|
|                                     | On demand | one year   | years      | > 3 years | Total      |
| Cash in banks                       | ₽642,573  | ₽-         | ₽-         | ₽-        | ₽642,573   |
| Cash on hand                        | 2,886     |            |            |           | 2,886      |
| Short-term investments              | _         | 935,468    | _          | _         | 935,468    |
| Receivables                         |           |            |            |           |            |
| Trade                               |           | 1,309,809  | _          | _         | 1,309,809  |
| Nontrade                            | 148,868   | _          | _          | _         | 148,868    |
| Interest                            | _         | 1,259      | _          | _         | 1,259      |
| Advances to                         |           |            |            |           |            |
| Related parties                     | 69,261    | _          | _          | _         | 69,261     |
| Officers and employees              | 9,921     | _          | _          | _         | 9,921      |
| Other current asset                 |           |            |            |           |            |
| Investment in pooled funds          | _         | 81,241     | _          | _         | 81,241     |
| Other noncurrent assets             |           |            |            |           |            |
| Investment in unit investment trust |           |            |            |           |            |
| fund                                | _         | _          | _          | 27,865    | 27,865     |
| Refundable deposits                 | _         | _          | _          | 3,149     | 3,149      |
|                                     | ₽873,509  | ₽2,327,777 | ₽—         | ₽31,014   | ₽3,232,300 |

|                                       | On demand | Within one year | 1 to < 3 years | > 3 years                  | Total                      |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Financial liabilities:                |           | •               | •              | •                          |                            |
| Accounts payable, contact liabilities |           |                 |                |                            |                            |
| and accrued liabilities*              | ₽—        | ₽3,396,121      | ₽—             | ₽—                         | ₽3,396,121                 |
| Bank loans                            | _         | 8,607,950       | _              | _                          | 8,607,950                  |
| Other current liability               | _         | 1,896,720       | _              | _                          | 1,896,720                  |
| Long-term debt and other              |           |                 |                |                            |                            |
| interest-bearing liabilities          | _         | 222,233         | 328,750        | 22,612,004                 | 23,162,987                 |
| Lease liability                       | _         | 2,160           | 782            | _                          | 2,942                      |
|                                       | _         | 14,125,184      | 329,532        | 22,612,004                 | 37,066,720                 |
|                                       | ₽873,509  | (₱11,797,407)   | (₱329,532)     | ( <del>P</del> 22,580,990) | ( <del>P</del> 33,834,420) |

<sup>\*</sup>Excluding government payables

#### 31. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Set out below is a comparison, by class, of the carrying amounts and fair value of the Group's financial instruments other than those with carrying amounts that are reasonable approximations of fair values as at December 31 of each year:

|                               | Carrying Values    |             | Fair Values        |             |  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|--|
| _                             | 2020               | 2019        | 2020               | 2019        |  |
| Other Financial Liabilities   |                    |             |                    |             |  |
| Long-term debt and other      |                    |             |                    |             |  |
| interest-bearing liabilities: |                    |             |                    |             |  |
| BDO                           | <b>₽13,686,677</b> | ₱15,657,816 | <b>₽13,926,670</b> | ₱19,659,860 |  |
| SMIC                          | 5,204,104          | 6,257,326   | 5,204,104          | 8,258,646   |  |
| APHC                          | 463,843            | 557,713     | 463,843            | 691,665     |  |
| BDO Leasing                   | 326,945            | 552,652     | 330,035            | 554,946     |  |
| Alakor Corporation            | 114,340            | 137,480     | 114,340            | 170,499     |  |
| LBP Leasing                   | _                  | _           | · –                | _           |  |
|                               | ₽19,795,909        | ₽23,162,987 | ₽20,038,992        | ₽29,335,616 |  |



The following methods and assumptions are used to estimate the fair value of each class of financial instruments:

#### Cash in Banks, Short-term Investments and Receivables

The carrying amounts of cash in banks, short-term investments and interest receivables approximate their fair value due to the relatively short-term maturities of these financial instruments.

Trade receivables are measured at fair value. Subsequent movements on provisionally priced trade receivables are being recognized in fair value gain/loss in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income. The fair value of provisionally priced trade receivables is determined by obtaining future prices of copper and gold and applying the projected prices to the oustanding trade receivables.

#### Investment in Pooled funds

The fair value of investment in pooled funds is determined by referencing the fund's portfolio with the fair value of other similar funds.

#### Equity Instrument

The fair value of quoted equity instrument is determined by reference to market bid quotes at the end of the reporting period and is carried at fair value.

#### Investment in Unit Investment Trust Fund

The fair value of the investment in unit investment trust fund is determined by the movements of its net asset value per unit, which is computed as the total market value of the assets, less fees, taxes, and other qualified expenses divided by total outstanding units.

Accounts Payable, Contract Liabilities and Accrued Liabilities except Government Payables, Bank Loans and Other Current Liability

The carrying amounts of accounts payable, contract liabilities and accrued liabilities excluding government payables, other current liability and bank loans approximate their fair values due to the relatively short-term maturities of these financial instruments.

#### Long-term Debt and Other Interest-bearing Liabilities

Fair value of long-term debt and other interest-bearing liabilities is estimated using the discounted cash flow methodology using the benchmark risk-free rates for similar types of long-term debt and other interest-bearing liabilities.

The fair value hierarchy of the financial assets and liabilities is presented in the following table:

#### **December 31, 2020**

|                                      | Level 1  | Level 2          | Level 3                    | Total                |
|--------------------------------------|----------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| Assets measured at fair value:       |          |                  |                            |                      |
| Trade receivables                    | ₽–       | <b>₽</b> 594,127 | ₽-                         | <b>₽</b> 594,127     |
| Investment in pooled funds           | 143,659  | _                | _                          | 143,659              |
| <b>Investment in unit investment</b> |          |                  |                            |                      |
| trust fund                           | 26,971   | _                | _                          | 26,971               |
| Total                                | ₽170,630 | <b>₽</b> 594,127 | ₽–                         | ₽764,757             |
| Liability for which fair values      |          |                  |                            |                      |
| are disclosed:                       |          |                  |                            |                      |
| Long-term debt and other             |          |                  |                            |                      |
| interest-bearing liabilities         | _        | _                | (20,038,992)               | (20,038,992)         |
| Total                                | ₽–       | ₽–               | ( <del>P</del> 20,038,992) | <b>(₽20,038,992)</b> |



#### December 31, 2019

|                                 | Level 1  | Level 2    | Level 3       | Total                      |
|---------------------------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| Asset measured at fair value:   |          |            |               |                            |
| Trade receivables               | ₽_       | ₽1,309,809 | ₽_            | ₽1,309,809                 |
| Investment in pooled funds      | 81,241   | _          | _             | 81,241                     |
| Investment in unit investment   |          |            |               |                            |
| trust fund                      | 27,865   | _          | _             | 27,865                     |
| Total                           | ₽109,106 | ₽1,309,809 | ₽_            | ₽1,418,915                 |
| Liability for which fair values |          |            |               |                            |
| are disclosed:                  |          |            |               |                            |
| Long-term debt and other        |          |            |               |                            |
| interest-bearing liabilities    | _        | _          | (29,335,616)  | (29,335,616)               |
| Total                           | ₽_       | ₽–         | (₱29,335,616) | ( <del>P</del> 29,335,616) |

There were no transfers between levels of fair value measurement as at December 31, 2020 and 2019.

#### 32. Capital Management

The primary objective of the Group's capital management is to ensure that it maintains a strong credit rating and healthy capital ratios in order to support its business and maximize shareholder value.

The Group manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it in light of changes in economic conditions. To maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Group may adjust the dividend payment to shareholders or issue new shares. No changes were made in the objectives, policies or processes during 2020 and 2019.

The table below summarizes the total capital considered by the Group:

|   | 2020        | 2019        |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Capital stock (Note 18)                             | ₽3,559,533  | ₽3,559,533  |
| Additional paid-in capital (Note 18)                | 19,650,936  | 19,650,936  |
| Subscription receivable (Note 18)                   | (4,841,801) | (4,841,801) |
| Revaluation increment on land (Note 9)              | 298,869     | 298,869     |
| Remeasurement gain on retirement benefits liability |             |             |
| (Note 24)   | 53,438      | 94,069      |
| Cumulative translation adjustments                  | 1,094,906   | 1,903,902   |
| Retained earnings                                   | 13,830,614  | 13,712,921  |
| Cost of 1,980,000 treasury shares held by a         |             |             |
| subsidiary  | (23,267)    | (23,267)    |
|   | ₽33,623,228 | ₽34,355,162 |



#### 33. Commitments and Contingencies

#### Parent Company

#### Contingencies

The Parent Company filed with the Court of Tax Appeals (CTA) a Petition for Review with an Application for Temporary Restraining Order and/or Writ of Preliminary Injunction and Motion for the Suspension of Collection of Tax against the Commissioner of Internal Revenues (CIR) from assessing and collecting excise taxes from the Parent Company for July 1991 to August 1994, the period to collect having lapsed.

On October 14, 2010, the CTA issued an order granting the Company's motion for the suspension of the collection of the taxes.

After trial on the merits, the Court in Division issued a *Decision* in favor of the Company, and cancelled/withdrew the assessment notices issued against the Company for taxable years 1991, 1992 and 1993 which ruling was affirmed by the Court in Division and subsequently by the *CTA En Banc* in its Decision dated August 14, 2015 and Resolution dated January 29, 2016.

Not satisfied with the adverse rulings, the CIR filed a Petition for Review on Certiorari to the Supreme Court (SC) seeking to annul and set aside the Decision and Resolution of the CTA En Banc. The SC in its Resolution dated December 7, 2016 denied the CIR's petition and affirmed the decision of the CTA En Banc. Subsequently, the SC denied with finality the Motion for Reconsideration filed by the CIR on 5 April 2017. On 30 August 2017, the Parent Corporation received the Entry of Judgement certifying that the SC Resolution dated 7 December 2016 affirming the decision of the CTA En Banc has on 5 April 2017 become final and executory and the same is recorded in the Book of Entries of Judgments.

#### CCC

#### Power Agreements

On June 5, 2012, CCC signed a 12-year Electric Power Purchase Agreement (EPPA) with Toledo Power Company (TPC). Pursuant to the terms of the EPPA, TPC will build and operate a 72-megawatt net output clean coal-fired power plant in Toledo City (the Plant) that will guarantee the supply of up to 60 megawatts of electric power to the CCC's mining operations upon its commissioning. The power plant was completed in December 2014.

On December 15, 2014, CCC and TPC executed a 12-year Energy Conversion Agreement pursuant to which CCC shall supply to TPC the coal needed to generate electric power from the plant under the terms of the EPPA.

In June 2008, CCC entered into a power supply agreement with Cebu III Electric Cooperative, Inc. (CEBECO III) for the supply of 2MW of firm electric power at agreed prices.

The EPPA is under on-going negotiations and review as at December 31, 2020. The contract will be effective for two (2) years commencing from April 26, 2021.

Total utilities expense related to the said power agreements amounted to P2,073,390, P2,470,814 and P2,367,537 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Related accrued expenses amounted to P62,523 and P296,173 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.



#### Waste Stripping Services Agreement

A contract for lease was executed between Galeo Equipment and Mining Company, Inc. (Galeo) and the Company covering a period of 16 months beginning on September 22, 2016 or from the time the equipment is made available at CCC, whichever is earlier.

On November 1, 2018, the Company and Galeo signed a new Mining Equipment Rental Agreement (Rental Agreement) with a rental period of up to January 20, 2020 or not less than 15 months from date of effectivity. Pursuant to the Rental Agreement, the Company duly terminated the Rental Agreement in July 2020.

Total expenses related to waste stripping services agreement and lease amounted to ₱775,387, ₱1,771,388 and ₱527,800 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Related accrued expenses amounted to nil and ₱275,330 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

#### Fuel and Lubricants Supply Agreements

In May 2016, the Company signed a new four-year supply agreement with Pilipinas Shell Petroleum Corporation for the purchase of fuel at established pricing formulas. The Company's supply agreement for lubricants with Shell Petroleum expired in December 2020 and negotiation is on-going for its renewal.

Total expenses related to the fuel supply agreement amounted to ₱895,310, ₱1,215,882 and ₱1,357,897 in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Accrued expenses amounted to ₱49 and ₱11,349 as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

#### **Legal Contingencies**

The Group is a party to minor labor cases arising from its operations. The Group's management and legal counsel believe that the eventual resolution of these cases will not have a material effect on the Group's consolidated financial statements. Accordingly, no provision for probable losses was recognized by the Group in 2020, 2019 and 2018.

#### Collective Bargaining Agreement (CBA)

A new CBA was executed on January 30, 2015 (the 2015 CBA). The 2015 CBA shall be valid as to the representation aspect for a period of five years. Under the provisions of the Labor Code, the economic provisions of the 2015 CBA shall be re-negotiated on the third anniversary of its execution.

On January 31, 2018, CCC and the Union agreed and signed on the economic terms of the remaining two-year term of the 2015 CBA.

#### **Consignment Agreements**

Orica Philippines, Inc.

The Company has a consignment agreement with Orica Philippines, Inc. for the supply of explosives and blasting accessories for use in mining and mine development activities. The consignment agreement ensures the availability of the goods covered thereby and pegs a price range for the supply of such goods during the period of effectivity. The consignment agreement has since renewed and the new contract is set to expire on July 31, 2023.

#### Shorr Industrial Sales, Inc.

The Company has a consignment agreement with Shorr Industrial Sales, Inc. for the supply of parts and tools for heavy equipment. The consignment agreement has been renewed and the new contract is set to expire on September 6, 2021.



#### Synchrotek Corporation

The Company renewed its consignment contract with Synchrotek Corporation for the supply of filters, lubricants and other heavy equipment parts. The contract was extended and the new contract is set to expire on July 21, 2021.

#### Le Price International Corporation

The Company has a consignment agreement with Le Price International Corporation for the supply of a centralized lubrication, a filtration, a fire suppression and a refueling system. The consignment agreement ensures the availability of the goods covered thereby and pegs a price range for the supply of such goods during the period of effectivity. The existing agreement has expired in December 2020 and negotiation is on-going for renewal.

#### Morse Hydraulics

The Company has a consignment agreement with Morse Hydraulics for the supply of hydraulic hoses and fittings at established price list. The agreement is set to expire on January 14, 2021.

#### Atlas Copco Phils.

The Company has a consignment agreement with Atlas Copco for the supply of drill equipment parts and accessories. This ensured the availability of the critical parts required for continued operations, and pegs a price range for the supply of such goods during the period of effectivity. The consignment agreement has since been extended and the negotiation for the renewal is currently on-going.

#### Maxima Machineries, Inc.

The Company has a consignment agreement with Maxima Machineries, Inc. for the supply of excavators, dump trucks, bulldozers and other heavy equipment parts and accessories. This ensured the availability of the critical parts required for continued operations, and pegs a price range for the supply of such goods during the period of effectivity. The consignment agreement has since been renewed and extended pending the on-going negotiation for renewal.

#### 34. Events After the Reporting Period

#### "Corporate Recovery and Tax Incentives for Enterprises Act" or "CREATE" Bill

President Rodrigo Duterte signed into law on March 26, 2021 the Corporate Recovery and Tax Incentives for Enterprises (CREATE) Act to attract more investments and maintain fiscal prudence and stability in the Philippines. Republic Act (RA) 11534 or the CREATE Act introduces reforms to the corporate income tax and incentives systems. It takes effect 15 days after its complete publication in the Official Gazette or in a newspaper of general circulation or April 11, 2021.

The following are the key changes to the Philippine tax law pursuant to the CREATE act which have an impact on the Group:

- Effective July 1, 2020, RCIT rate is reduced from 30% to 25% for domestic and resident foreign corporations. For domestic corporations with net taxable income not exceeding ₱5 million and with total assets not exceeding ₱100 million (excluding land on which the business entity's office, plant and equipment are situated) during the taxable year, the RCIT rate is reduced to 20%:
- MCIT rate reduced from 2% to 1% of gross income effective July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2023; and
- Qualified export enterprises shall be entitled to 4 to 7 years income tax holiday (ITH) to be followed by 10 years 5% special corporate income tax (SCIT) or enhanced deductions (ED).



As clarified by the Philippine Financial Reporting Standards Council in its Philippine Interpretations Committee Q&A No. 2020-07, the CREATE Act was not considered substantively enacted as of December 31, 2020 even though some of the provisions have retroactive effect to July 1, 2020. The passage of the CREATE Act into law on March 26, 2011 is considered as a non-adjusting subsequent event. Accordingly, current and deferred taxes as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020 continued to be computed and measured using the applicable income tax rates as of December 31, 2020 (i.e., 30% RCIT / 2% MCIT) for financial reporting purposes.

Applying the provisions of the CREATE Act, the Group would have been subjected to lower minimum corporate income tax rate of 1% effective July 1, 2020.

- This will result in lower provision for current income tax for the year ended December 31, 2020 and lower income tax payable as of December 31, 2020, which will be reflected in the Group's 2020 annual income tax return but will only be recognized for financial reporting purposes in its 2021 financial statements. Pending clarification from the tax authorities on how the taxable income for the period beginning July 1, 2020 will be computed, the Group has not quantified the impact of the lower corporate income tax rate on the 2020 current income tax.
- This will result in lower deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2020 by ₱269,717 and ₱559,812, respectively, and provision for deferred tax for the year then ended by ₱290,095. These reductions will be recognized in the 2021 financial statements.

The passage of the CREATE Act into law on March 26, 2021 is considered as a non-adjusting subsequent event. Accordingly, current and deferred taxes as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020 continued to be computed and measured using the applicable income tax rates as of December 31, 2020 (i.e., 30% RCIT / 2% MCIT) for financial reporting purposes.

#### 35. Other Matters

#### a. SDMP

The five-year SDMP plans of CCC covering years 2014-2018 and years 2019-2023, in compliance with DENR Administrative Order 2010-21, were duly approved by the MGB. In 2020 and 2019, actual spent and commitment totaled ₱129,937 and ₱196,148, respectively.

The Company has a five-year SDMP in compliance with DENR Administrative Order 96-40, as amended. The Company has been implementing its SDMP as approved by the MGB.

#### b. Operating Agreement (the Agreement) with CCC

On May 5, 2006, the Parent Company and CCC executed the Agreement wherein the Parent Company conveyed to CCC its exploration, development and utilization rights with respect to certain mining rights and claims (the "Toledo Mine Rights") and the right to rehabilitate, operate and/or maintain certain of its fixed assets.

In consideration of CCC's use of the Toledo Mine Rights, the Agreement provides that CCC shall pay the Parent Company a fee equal to 10% of the sum of the following:

- a. Royalty payments to third party claim holders of the Toledo Mine Rights,
- b. Lease payments to third party owners of the relevant portions of the parcels of land covered by the surface rights, and
- c. Real property tax payments on the parcels of land covered by the surface rights and on the relevant fixed assets



On March 10, 2010, the Parent Company and CCC agreed on a royalty payment arrangement and on the computation of the basis of royalty income which is 2% of the gross sales by CCC of copper concentrates.

Pursuant to the Operating Agreement, the BOD of the Parent Company approved the moratorium on its entitlement to receive royalties from CCC for the years 2020, 2019 and 2018.

#### 36. Supplemental Disclosure to Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

The following table summarizes the changes in liabilities arising from financing activities:

|   |             | Cash flows |                           | Effect of               |                         |              |
|---|-------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
|   | January 1,  |            |                           | exchange rate           |                         | December 31, |
|   | 2020        | Availments | Payments                  | changes                 | Others                  | 2020         |
| Bank loans  | ₽8,607,950  | ₽_         | <b>(₽1,920,920)</b>       | ( <del>P</del> 444,040) | ₽_                      | ₽6,242,990   |
| Long-term debt and<br>other interest-bearing<br>liabilities | 23,162,987  | _          | (2,220,811)               | (840,876)               | (305,391)               | 19,795,909   |
| Principal portion of lease                                  | 20,102,507  |            | (2,220,011)               | (0.10,070)              | (000,001)               | 15,750,505   |
| liability   | 2,942       | _          | (2,160)                   | _                       | _                       | 782          |
| -   | ₽31,773,879 | ₽_         | ( <del>P</del> 4,143,891) | <b>(₽1,284,916)</b>     | ( <del>P</del> 305,391) | ₽26,039,681  |
|   |             |            |                           |                         |                         |              |
|   |             | Cash       | flows                     | Effect of               |                         |              |
|   | January 1,  |            |                           | exchange rate           |                         | December 31, |
|   | 2019        | Availments | Payments                  | changes                 | Others                  | 2019         |
| Bank loans  | ₽11,079,605 | ₽_         | (₱3,021,927)              | ₽550,272                | ₽-                      | ₽8,607,950   |
| Long-term debt and  |             |            |                           |                         |                         |              |
| other interest-bearing                                      |             |            |                           |                         |                         |              |
| liabilities   | 24,387,620  | _          | (1,172,860)               | (648,340)               | 596,567                 | 23,162,987   |
| Principal portion of lease                                  |             |            |                           |                         |                         |              |
| liability   | _           | _          | (2,208)                   | _                       | 5,150                   | 2,942        |
|   | ₽35,467,225 | ₽_         | ( <del>P</del> 4,196,995) | ( <del>P</del> 98,068)  | ₽601,717                | ₽31,773,879  |

Others in 2020 refer to the noncash financing activity of the Group related to the financial guarantee on BDO loan of CCC, while the other movement in 2020 refer to the amortization of the said financial guarantee (see Note 16).

The other non-cash activity of the Group pertains to the initial recognition of the ROU asset included as part of property, plant and equipment, and lease liability under PFRS 16 in 2019.





SyCip Gorres Velayo & Co. Tel: (632) 8891 0307 6760 Ayala Avenue 1226 Makati City Philippines

Fax: (632) 8819 0872 ey.com/ph

BOA/PRC Reg. No. 0001, October 4, 2018, valid until August 24, 2021 SEC Accreditation No. 0012-FR-5 (Group A), November 6, 2018, valid until November 5, 2021

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES

The Stockholders and the Board of Directors Atlas Consolidated Mining and Development Corporation FiveE-com Center, Palm Coast Ave. corner Pacific Drive Mall of Asia Complex, Pasay City

We have audited in accordance with Philippine Standards on Auditing, the consolidated financial statements of Atlas Consolidated Mining and Development Corporation and Subsidiaries (the Group) as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, included in this form 17-A, and have issued our report thereon dated March 26, 2021. Our audits were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the consolidated financial statements taken as a whole. The schedules listed in the Index to the Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Schedules are the responsibility of the Group's management. These schedules are presented for purposes of complying with the Revised Securities Regulation Code Rule 68, and are not part of the consolidated financial statements. These schedules have been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the consolidated financial statements and, in our opinion, fairly state, in all material respects, the information required to be set forth therein in relation to the consolidated financial statements taken as a whole.

SYCIP GORRES VELAYO & CO.

Lose Pepito E. Zabat Jose Pepito E. Zabat III

Partner

CPA Certificate No. 85501

Accreditation No. 85501-SEC (Group A)

Valid to cover audit of 2020 to 2024

financial statements of SEC covered institutions

Tax Identification No. 102-100-830

BIR Accreditation No. 08-001998-060-2020,

December 3, 2020, valid until December 2, 2023

PTR No. 8534388, January 4, 2021, Makati City

March 26, 2021





SyCip Gorres Velayo & Co. 6760 Ayala Avenue 1226 Makati City Philippines Tel: (632) 8891 0307 Fax: (632) 8819 0872 ey.com/ph BOA/PRC Reg. No. 0001, October 4, 2018, valid until August 24, 2021 SEC Accreditation No. 0012-FR-5 (Group A), November 6, 2018, valid until November 5, 2021

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPONENTS OF FINANCIAL SOUNDNESS INDICATORS

The Stockholders and the Board of Directors Atlas Consolidated Mining and Development Corporation FiveE-com Center, Palm Coast Ave. corner Pacific Drive Mall of Asia Complex, Pasay City

We have audited in accordance with Philippine Standards on Auditing, the consolidated financial statements of Atlas Consolidated Mining and Development Corporation and Subsidiaries (the Group) as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, and have issued our report thereon dated March 26, 2021. Our audits were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the consolidated financial statements taken as a whole. The Supplementary Schedule on Financial Soundness Indicators, including their definitions, formulas, calculation, and their appropriateness or usefulness to the intended users, are the responsibility of the Group's management. These financial soundness indicators are not measures of operating performance defined by Philippine Financial Reporting Standards (PFRSs) and may not be comparable to similarly titled measures presented by other companies. This schedule is presented for the purpose of complying with the Revised Securities Regulation Code Rule 68 issued by the Securities and Exchange Commission, and is not a required part of the consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with PFRSs. The components of these financial soundness indicators have been traced to the Group's consolidated financial statements as at December 31, 2020 and 2019, and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, and no material exceptions were noted.

SYCIP GORRES VELAYO & CO.

Jose Pepito E. Zabat Jose Pepito E. Zabat III

Partner

CPA Certificate No. 85501

Accreditation No. 85501-SEC (Group A)

Valid to cover audit of 2020 to 2024

financial statements of SEC covered institutions

Tax Identification No. 102-100-830

BIR Accreditation No. 08-001998-060-2020,

December 3, 2020, valid until December 2, 2023

PTR No. 8534388, January 4, 2021, Makati City

March 26, 2021



#### ATLAS CONSOLIDATED MINING AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY SCHEDULES SEC FORM 17-A DECEMBER 31, 2020

Report of Independent Auditor's on Supplementary Schedules

SCHEDULE I. Map of the Relationships of the Companies within the Group

SCHEDULE II. Reconciliation of Retained Earnings Available for Dividend Declaration

Schedules under Annex 68-J of the Revised SRC Rule 68

SCHEDULE A. Financial Assets in Equity Securities

SCHEDULE B. Amounts Receivable from Directors, Officers, Employees, Related Parties and Principal Stockholders (other than Related Parties)

SCHEDULE C. Amounts Receivable from Related Parties which are eliminated during the Consolidation of Financial Statements

SCHEDULE D. Long-Term Debt

SCHEDULE E. Indebtedness to Related Parties (Long-Term Loans from Related Companies)

SCHEDULE F. Guarantees of Securities of Other Issuers

SCHEDULE G. Capital Stock

#### **SCHEDULE I**

### ATLAS CONSOLIDATED MINING AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

#### COMPONENTS OF FINANCIAL SOUNDNESS INDICATORS PURSUANT TO THE REVISED SRC RULE 68, AS AMENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020

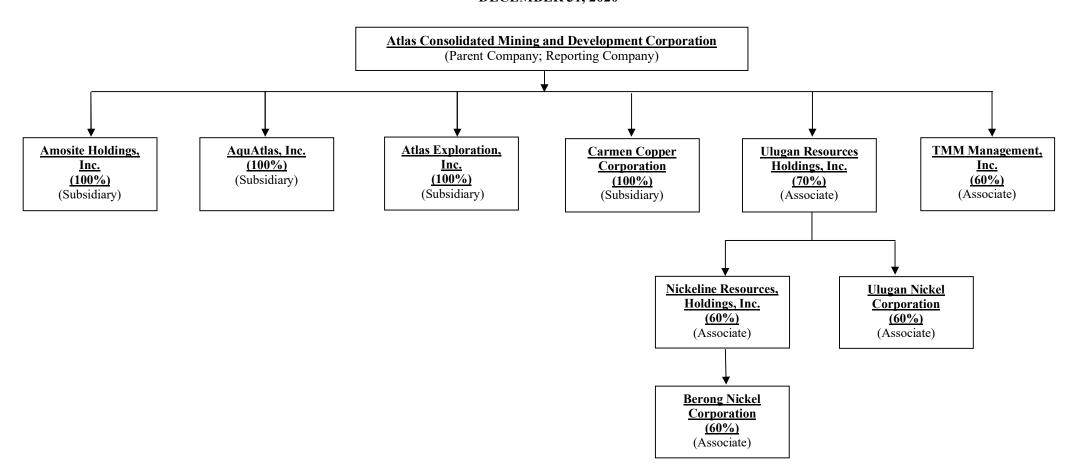
| Ratio                    | Formula   |               | Current<br>Year | Prior Year |
|--------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------|------------|
| Current<br>Ratio         | Total Current Assets divided by Total Current Lia   | bilities      | 0.33            | 0.35       |
| Tutto                    | Total Current Assets  | 3,709,042     |                 |            |
|                          | Divide by: Total Current Liabilities  | 11,119,427    |                 |            |
|                          | Current Ratio   | 0.33          |                 |            |
| Acid test                | Quick assets (Total Current Assets less Inventorie  |               | 0.20            | 0.22       |
| ratio                    | Current Assets) divided by Total Current Liabiliti  | es            |                 |            |
|                          | Total Current Assets  | 3,709,042     |                 |            |
|                          | Less: Inventories   | (1,146,832)   |                 |            |
|                          | Other current assets  | (345,951)     |                 |            |
|                          | Quick assets  | 2,216,259     |                 |            |
|                          | Divide by: Total Current Liabilities  | 11,119,427    |                 |            |
|                          | Acid test ratio   | 0.20          |                 |            |
| Solvency ratio           | Net Income After Tax Plus Depreciation, Amortization and Depletion divided by Total Liabilities   |               |                 | 0.10       |
|                          | Net Income After Tax  | 117,693       |                 |            |
|                          | Add: Depreciation, Amortization and   | ,             |                 |            |
|                          | Depletion   | 4,664,433     |                 |            |
|                          | Net Income After Tax, Depreciation,   |               |                 |            |
|                          | Amortization and Depletion  | 4,782,126     |                 |            |
|                          | Divide by: Total Liabilities  | 33,763,169    |                 |            |
|                          | Solvency ratio  | 0.14          |                 |            |
| Debt-to-<br>equity ratio | Total Liabilities divided by Total Equity (Excludi<br>Translation Adjustment and Treasury Shares) | ng Cumulative | 1.04            | 1.27       |
|                          | Total Liabilities   | 33,763,169    |                 |            |
|                          | Divide by: Total Equity   |               |                 |            |
|                          | Total Equity  | 33,623,228    |                 |            |
|                          | Less: Cumulative translation adjustment   | (1,094,906)   |                 |            |
|                          | Add: Treasury Shares  | 23,267        |                 |            |
|                          | Subtotal  | 32,551,589    |                 |            |
|                          | Debt-to-equity ratio  | 1.04          |                 |            |

| Ratio                        | Formula  | Current<br>Year | Prior<br>Year |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------|
| Asset-to-                    | Total Assets divided by Total Equity (Excluding Cumulative Translation Adjustment and Treasury Shares)         | 2.07            | 2.33          |
| equity ratio                 | Translation Adjustment and Treasury Shares)  |                 |               |
|                              | Total Assets 67,386,397  |                 |               |
|                              | Divide by: Total Equity  |                 |               |
|                              | Total Equity 33,623,228  |                 |               |
|                              | Less: Cumulative transltion  |                 |               |
|                              | adjustment (1,094,906)   |                 |               |
|                              | Add: Treasury Shares 23,267  |                 |               |
|                              | Subtotal 32,551,589  |                 |               |
|                              | Asset-to-equity ratio 2.07   |                 |               |
| Interest rate coverage ratio | Earnings Before Interest and Taxes divided by Interest Expense   | 1.59            | 1.07          |
|                              | Net Income Before Tax 1,113,369  |                 |               |
|                              | Add: Finance Charges 1,872,049   |                 |               |
|                              | Earnings Before Interest and   |                 |               |
|                              | Taxes 2,985,418  |                 |               |
|                              | Divide by: Finance Charges 1,872,049   |                 |               |
|                              | Interest rate coverage ratio 1.59  |                 |               |
| Return on equity             | Net Income After Tax divided by Total Equity (Excluding Cumulative Translation adjustment and Treasury Shares) | 0.36%           | -1.72%        |
|                              | Net Income After Tax 117,693   |                 |               |
|                              | Divide by: Average Total<br>Equity   |                 |               |
|                              | Equity at beginning of the year 32,474,527   |                 |               |
|                              | Equity at end of the year 32,551,589   |                 |               |
|                              | Average Total Equity 32,513,058  |                 |               |
|                              | Return on equity 0.36%   |                 |               |
| Return on                    | Net Income After Tax divided   | 0.16%           | -0.73%        |
| assets                       | by Total Assets  |                 |               |
|                              | Net Income After Tax 117,693   |                 |               |
|                              | Divide by: Average Total   |                 |               |
|                              | Assets   |                 |               |
|                              | Assets at beginning of the year 75,617,332   |                 |               |
|                              | Assets at end of the year 67,386,397   |                 |               |
|                              | Average Total Assets 71,501,865  |                 |               |
|                              | Return on assets 0.16%   |                 |               |
|                              |  | 0.670/          | -3.50%        |
|                              | Net Income After Tax divided by Total Revenue  | 0.67%           | -3.3070       |
|                              | Net Income After Tax divided by Total Revenue  Net Income After Tax  117,693                                   | 0.67%           | -3.30%        |
| Net profit<br>margin         |  | 0.67%           | -3.30%        |

| Ratio                   | Formula  | Current<br>Year | Prior<br>Year |
|-------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------|
| Operating profit margin | Net Income Before Tax divided by Total Revenue   | 6.36%           | 0.93%         |
|                         | Net Income Before Tax1,113,369Divide: Total Revenue17,509,200Net profit margin6.36%  |                 |               |
| Gross profit<br>margin  | Gross Profit Tax (Total Revenues less Cost of Sales) divided by Total Revenue  | 35.68%          | 25.63%        |
|                         | Total Revenues         17,509,200           Less: Cost of Sales (Mining and Milling Costs)         (11,262,137)           Gross Profit         6,247,063           Divide: Total Revenue         17,509,200           Net profit margin         35.68% |                 |               |

## SCHEDULE I ATLAS CONSOLIDATED MINING AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

MAP OF THE RELATIONSHIPS OF THE COMPANIES WITHIN THE GROUP PURSUANT TO THE REVISED SRC RULE 68, AS AMENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020



#### **SCHEDULE II**

## ATLAS CONSOLIDATED MINING AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES RECONCILIATION OF RETAINED EARNINGS

#### AVAILABLE FOR DIVIDEND DECLARATION

## PURSUANT TO THE REVISED SEC RULE 68, AS AMENDED AND SEC MEMORANDUM CIRCULAR NO. 11, SERIES OF 2008 As of December 31, 2020

(Amounts in thousands)

| Unappropriated Retained Earnings, beginning                         |                   | ₽595,419 |
|---|-------------------|----------|
| Adjustment for treasury shares                                      |                   | (23,267) |
| Unappropriated Retained Earnings, as adjusted, beginning            |                   | ₽572,152 |
| Add: Net income actually earned/realized during the period          |                   |          |
| Net income (loss) during the period closed to Retained Earnings     | ₽25,497           |          |
| Less: Non-actual/unrealized income net of tax                       | 10,701            |          |
| Equity in net income of associate/joint venture                     | (112,135)         |          |
| Unrealized foreign exchange gain - net (except those                |                   |          |
| attributable to Cash)   | 9,901             |          |
| Unrealized actuarial gain   | _                 |          |
| Fair value adjustment (mark-to-market gains)                        | _                 |          |
| Fair value adjustment of investment property resulting to gain      | _                 |          |
| Adjustment due to deviation from PFRS - gain                        | _                 |          |
| Other unrealized gains or adjustments to the retained earnings as a |                   |          |
| result of certain transactions accounted for under PFRS             | _                 |          |
| Subtotal  | (66,036)          |          |
| Add: Non-actual losses  |                   |          |
| Depreciation on revaluation increment (after tax)                   | _                 |          |
| Adjustment due to deviation from PFRS - loss                        | _                 |          |
| Unrealized actuarial loss   | 941               |          |
| Loss on fair value adjustment of investment property (after tax)    | _                 |          |
| Subtotal  | 941               |          |
| Add (Less):   |                   |          |
| Dividend declarations during the period                             | _                 |          |
| Appropriations of retained earnings                                 | _                 |          |
| Reversals of appropriations   | _                 |          |
| Treasury shares   | _                 |          |
| Subtotal  | ( <del>P</del> -) | (65,095) |
| Unappropriated Retained Earnings, as adjusted, ending               |                   | ₽507,057 |
|   |                   |          |

#### **SCHEDULE A**

## ATLAS CONSOLIDATED MINING AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES FINANCIAL ASSETS DECEMBER 31, 2020

| Name of issuing entity and association of each issue | Number of shares or principal amounts of bonds and notes | Amount shown in the balances sheet (figures in thousands) | Values based on market quotation at end of reporting period | Income received and accrued |
|--|--|---|---|-----------------------------|
| Cash in banks  | _  | ₽1,190,654  | ₽1,190,654  | ₽1,286                      |
| Short-term investments                               | _  | 266,481   | 266,481   | 14,566                      |
| Receivables  |  |   |   |                             |
| Trade  | _  | 594,127   | 594,127   | _                           |
| Nontrade   | _  | 194,970   | 194,970   | _                           |
| Interest   | _  | 38  | 38  | _                           |
| Advances to  |  |   |   |                             |
| Related parties                                      | _  | 17,830  | 17,830  | _                           |
| Officers and   |  |   |   |                             |
| employees  | _  | 8,739   | 8,739   | _                           |
| Investment in pooled funds                           | 62,515   | 143,659   | 143,659   | 2,023                       |
| Quoted equity instrument                             | 2,100  | _   | _   | _                           |
| Investment in unit investment                        |  |   |   |                             |
| trust fund   | N/A  | 26,972  | 26,972  | _                           |
| Refundable deposits                                  |  | 3,113   | 3,113   | _                           |

#### **SCHEDULE B**

# ATLAS CONSOLIDATED MINING AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES AMOUNTS RECEIVABLE FROM DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, RELATED PARTIES AND PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS (OTHER THAN RELATED PARTIES) DECEMBER 31, 2020

| Name and<br>Designation of<br>Debtor | Balance at<br>Beginning<br>period | Additions | Amounts<br>Collected /<br>Settlements | Amounts<br>Written-off | Current | Not Current | Balance at end period |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|---------|-------------|-----------------------|
|                                      |                                   |           | NONE                                  |                        |         |             |                       |

#### **SCHEDULE C**

# ATLAS CONSOLIDATED MINING AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES AMOUNTS RECEIVABLE / PAYABLE FROM RELATED PARTIES WHICH ARE ELIMINATED DURING THE CONSOLIDATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DECEMBER 31, 2020

| Designation | Balance at       |             |                   | Amounts     |                               |             | Balance                       |
|-------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| of Debtor   | Beginning period | Additions   | Amounts Collected | Written-off | Current                       | Not Current | at end period                 |
| CCC         | (₱7,368,118,538) | ₽71,522,649 | ₽_                | ₽_          | ( <del>P</del> 7,296,595,889) | ₽_          | ( <del>P</del> 7,296,595,889) |
| AEI         | 105,475,056      | 104,455     | _                 | _           | 105,579,511                   | _           | 105,579,511                   |
| AI          | 31,971,915       | 79,082      | _                 | _           | 32,050,997                    | _           | 32,050,997                    |
| AHI         | (1,863,982)      | 112,764     | _                 | _           | (1,751,218)                   | _           | (1,751,218)                   |

#### SCHEDULE D

## ATLAS CONSOLIDATED MINING AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES LONG-TERM DEBT DECEMBER 31, 2020

| Title of Issue and type of obligation                   | Amount authorized by indenture | Amount shown under the caption "Current Portion of long-term borrowings" in related balance sheet | 1               |   | Number of<br>periodic<br>installment<br>payments | Maturity date     |
|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|---|--|-------------------|
| Banco De Oro Unibank,                                   |                                |   |                 |   |  |                   |
| Inc. –Term Loan   | ₽_                             | ₽_  | ₽13,686,676,690 | 5.37%   | 13   | March 16, 2024    |
| SM Investments Corporation –                            |                                |   |                 |   |  |                   |
| Term Loan   | _                              | _   | 5,204,104,359   | 5.37%   | 31   | March 21, 2024    |
|   |                                |   |                 | This is composed interest rates rang maturity dates str | ging from 4.75%                                  | % - 5.25% and has |
| BDO Leasing & Finance,                                  |                                |   |                 | September 2022 a  | and monthly ins                                  | stallment         |
| Inc. $-Leasing$   | _                              | 194,445,127   | 132,499,731     | payments.   |  |                   |
| Anglo Philippine  |                                |   |                 |   |  |                   |
| Holdings Corporation  – Term Loan  Alakor Corporation – | _                              | -   | 463,843,448     | 5.37%   | 31   | March 21, 2024    |
| Term Loan   | _                              | _   | 114,339,593     | 5.37%   | 31   | March 21, 2024    |

#### **SCHEDULE E**

## ATLAS CONSOLIDATED MINING AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES INDEBTEDNESS TO RELATED PARTIES (LONG-TERM LOANS FROM RELATED COMPANIES) DECEMBER 31, 2020

| Name of Related Party                 | Balance at beginning of period | Balance at end of period |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| SM Investments Corporation            | ₽6,257,326,164                 | ₽5,204,104,376           |
| Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation | 557,713,371                    | 463,843,465              |
| Alakor Corporation                    | 137,479,633                    | 114,339,617              |

#### *Notes:*

On March 21, 2017, Carmen Copper Corporation, a subsidiary of the Parent Company availed of loans from SM Investments Corporation, Anglo Philippine Holdings Corporation and Alakor Corporation for working capital requirements.

#### SCHEDULE F

#### ATLAS CONSOLIDATED MINING AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES **GUARANTEES OF SECURITIES OF OTHER ISSUERS DECEMBER 31, 2020**

Name of issuing entity of securities guaranteed by the Parent Company for which this statement is filed

Title of issue of each class of Total amount guaranteed and securities guaranteed

outstanding

Amount owed by person for which statement is filed

Nature of guarantee

**NOT APPLICABLE** 

## ATLAS CONSOLIDATED MINING AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CAPITAL STOCK DECEMBER 31, 2020

The Parent Company's authorized share capital is 28.89 billion divided into 8.89 billion shares at 19 par value. As at December 31, 2020, total shares issued and outstanding is 3,559,532,774 held by 20,728 shareholders.

|                    |                  |                               | Number of shares     |                  |                      |             |  |
|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------|--|
|                    |                  |                               | reserved for options | 5,               |                      |             |  |
|                    |                  | Number of shares issued and   | warrants,            | Number of shares |                      |             |  |
|                    | Number of shares | outstanding as shown under    | conversions and      | held by related  | Directors, officers, |             |  |
| <br>Title of Issue | authorized       | related balance sheet caption | other rights         | parties          | and employees        | Others      |  |
| Common Stock       | 8,890,000,000    | 3,559,532,774                 | _                    | 2,710,157,396    | 133,036,753          | 716,338,625 |  |